

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



EP 0 786 457 A1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

published in accordance with Art. 158(3) EPC

(43) Date of publication: 30.07.1997 Bulletin 1997/31

(21) Application number: 95934280.9

(22) Date of filing: 12.10.1995

(51) Int. Cl.⁵: **C07D 263/32**, C07D 263/38, C07D 263/46, C07D 263/52,

C07D 263/56, C07D 263/58, C07D 277/24, C07D 277/26

(86) International application number: PCT/JP95/02085

(11)

(87) International publication number:
 WO 96/11916 (25.04.1996 Gazette 1996/18)

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH DE DK ES FR GB GR IE IT LI LU NL PT
SE

(30) Priority: 14.10.1994 JP 249488/94 18.10.1994 JP 251121/94

(71) Applicant: YAMANOUCHI PHARMACEUTICAL CO. LTD.
Tokyo 103 (JP)

(72) Inventors:NAGAOKA, HitoshiIbaraki 305 (JP)

 YOKOTA, Masaki Ibaraki 305 (JP)

 AKANE, Hiroaki Ibaraki 305 (JP)

ARAKIDA, Yasuhito Ibaraki 300 (JP)
ISOMURA, Yasuo

Kitasoumagun, Ibaraki 302-01 (JP)

(74) Representative: Geering, Keith Edwin REDDIE & GROSE 16 Theobalds Road London WC1X 8PL (GB)

(54) AZOLE DERIVATIVE

$$\mathbb{R}^{1}$$
 \mathbb{R}^{2}
 \mathbb{R}^{3}
 \mathbb{R}^{4}
 \mathbb{R}^{5}
 \mathbb{R}^{5}
 \mathbb{R}^{7}
 \mathbb{R}^{8}
 \mathbb{R}^{8}
 \mathbb{R}^{8}
 \mathbb{R}^{8}
 \mathbb{R}^{8}
 \mathbb{R}^{9}
 \mathbb{R}^{9}

Description

5

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates to a medicament, particularly to a novel azole derivative or a salt thereof which has both leukotriene (LTs) antagonizing activity and thromboxane (TX) A₂ antagonizing activity and is useful as an agent for the prevention or treatment of diseases in which these mediators are concerned, as well as to a pharmaceutical composition comprising said derivative and to an intermediate useful in producing said derivative.

BACKGROUND ART

Various cases are known in relation to asthma, which include dyspeptic asthma, allergic asthma, atopic asthma, bronchial asthma, bacterial asthma, cardiac asthma and the like. Particularly, there are a great number of patients of bronchial asthma among these cases, so that studies have been made on agents or methods for its prevention and treatment. The action mechanism of anti-bronchial asthmatic agents is considered from two viewpoints, i.e. bronchiectasis and anti-inflammation, and many therapeutic and preventive agents has been developed. As the aforementioned bronchodilators, β_2 -stimulators, methylxanthine and cholinolytic agents may be exemplified, and steroids and mediator inhibitors may be exemplified as the anti-inflammatory agents. However, since the current antiasthmatic agents have disadvantages in that the bronchodilators have strong side effects and the anti-inflammatory agents have low efficacy in therapeutic and preventive effects in comparison with other agents, great concern has been directed toward the development of excellent asthma-preventing and treating agents which can supplement both of these disadvantages.

In recent years, among these anti-inflammatory agents, mediator inhibitors such as PAF antagonists, thromboxane A_2 (TXA₂) antagonists/synthesis inhibitors and leukotriene (LTs) antagonists have been applied to asthma and their efficacy is being recognized. However, it has been reported that the therapeutic effect of these agents on asthma (medium or more improvement of the efficacy of agents) is approximately around 50% when used alone (Igakuno Ayumi 168 (4), 295 (1994) and Igakuno Ayumi 164 (4), 225 (1993)), suggesting that the efficacy is not sufficient because of the difference in the type of mediator which takes the main role in each patient of asthma.

Recently, some compounds capable of inhibiting a plurality of mediators have been reported (for example, an unexamined published Japanese patent application (*Kokai*) No. 4-154766). However, their effects are not sufficient from the viewpoint of oral absorbability, so that great concern has been directed toward the creation of clinically useful agents which can effect well-balanced inhibition of a plurality of mediators and also are excellent in oral absorbability.

DISCLOSURE OF THE INVENTION

The object of the present invention is to provide a compound which can achieve well-balanced inhibition of two or more mediators (hereinafter, to be referred to as "multiple mediator inhibitor") and a pharmaceutical agent comprising said compound. The inventors of the present invention have conducted extensive studies based on an assumption that a multiple mediator inhibitor could be used as an agent effective for a broad range of allergic diseases such as asthma and the like, and, particularly, excellent effects could be expected as an antiasthmatic agent in the case of an inhibitor having both TXA2 antagonism and LTs antagonism. As the results, it was found that a derivative represented by the following general formula (I) or a salt thereof, which is characterized in that it has a monocyclic or condensed ring azole ring and which is different from the structures of the known compounds, has the aforementioned two functions in a well-balanced manner and is also possessed of excellent oral absorbability and that it can be an antiasthmatic agent which

is broadly useful as a multiple mediator inhibitor, thereby resulting in the accomplishment of the present invention.

Accordingly, the present invention relates to an azole derivative represented by the following general formula (I), a salt thereof and a pharmaceutical composition containing these compounds as an active ingredient, preferably a leukotriene and thromboxane A₂ antagonist.

55

50

 $(R^1 \text{ and } R^2 \text{: these may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted or an aryl group which may be substituted, or <math>R^1$ and R^2 may be combined with a ring

to form a condensed ring represented by a formula

or a formula

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

and these condensed rings may be substituted with a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group,

R³, R⁶, R⁷ and R⁸: these may be the same or different from one another and each represents a hydrogen atom, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom, a lower alkoxy group or a lower alkyl group which may be substituted,

R⁴: a cyano group, a tetrazolyl group, a group represented by a formula -COOR⁹ or a group represented by a formula -E-NH-F-R¹⁰,

R9: a hydrogen atom or an ester residue,

E: a single bond or a carbonyl group,

F: a single bond or a lower alkylene group,

R¹⁰: a hydrogen atom; a carbamoyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylcarbamoyl group; a carboxyl group; a lower alkoxycarbonyl group; an arylcarbonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group; a lower alkanoyl group; a lower alkylsulfonyl group; or an arylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group,

R5: a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group,

D: a lower alkylene group which may be substituted,

X and Z: these may be the same or different from each other and each represents an oxygen atom (O) or a sulfur

atom (S),

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Y: a nitrogen atom (-N=) or a methine group (-CH=),

A: a group represented by the following formula

-O-B-, -B-O-, -S-B-, -B-S- or -B-,

B: a lower alkylene group or a lower alkenylene group, and n: 0, 1 or 2; the same shall apply hereinafter).

Among compounds represented by the aforementioned general formula (I), a preferred compound is

a) an azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof in which R^4 is

1) a tetrazolyl group,

2) a group represented by a formula -COOR9 (R9 is a hydrogen atom or an ester residue), or

3) a group represented by the formula -E-NH-F-R¹⁰ (wherein E is a single bond or a carbonyl group, F is a single bond or a lower alkylene group and R¹⁰ is a hydrogen atom, a carbamoyl group, a carboxyl or a lower alkoxycarbonyl group, a lower alkanoyl group, a lower alkylsulfonyl group or an arylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group),

b) an azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof in which X is a sulfur atom.

c) an azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof in which Y is a methine group (-CH=), or

d) an azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof in which R¹ and R² may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group, a phenyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group, or R¹ and R² may be combined with a ring

 χ_{x}

to form a condensed ring represented by a formula

XX.

or a formula

and these condensed rings may be substituted with a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms, or with an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group, D is a lower alkylene group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, and A is a group represented by a formula -B-O-, a formula -S-B-, a formula -B-S- or a formula -B-(wherein B is a lower alkylene group or a lower alkenylene group).

Particularly preferred compound is an azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof in which R^1 and R^2 may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group or phenyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl

group, each of R^3 , R^6 and R^7 is a hydrogen atom, R^8 is a halogen atom, R^5 is a hydrogen atom, D is a methylene group, X is a sulfur atom, Y is a methine group (-CH=), Z is an oxygen atom, A is a group represented by the formula -CH₂O-and n is 2.

The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition which contains an azole derivative represented by the aforementioned general formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof as an active ingredient, particularly to an agent antagonizing both leukotriene and thromboxane A_2 .

The present invention also relates to a 2-hydroxyaniline derivative represented by the following general formula (IVc) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a benzoic acid derivative represented by the following general formula (IIIa) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, which are useful as production intermediates for compounds represented by the aforementioned general formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

$$H_2N$$
 R^{6a}
 R^{7a}
(IV c)

(In the above formula, R^{6a} and R^{7a} may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom.)

$$\mathbb{R}^{1a}$$
 \mathbb{S} $\mathbb{C}H_2$ $\mathbb{C}H_2$ $\mathbb{C}H_2$ $\mathbb{C}H_3$ $\mathbb{C}H_3$ $\mathbb{C}H_4$ $\mathbb{C}H_4$ $\mathbb{C}H_4$

(In the above formula,

 R^{1a} and R^{2a} may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group or a phenyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group, or R^{1a} and R^{2a} may be combined with a ring

to form a condensed ring represented by a formula

or a formula

55

50

15

20

30

35

40

and these condensed rings may be substituted with a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms, or with an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group,

R³ represents a hydrogen atom, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom, a lower alkoxy group or a lower alkyl group, and

R^a represents a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group.)

5

10

15

The following describes the compound of the present invention further in detail.

In the definition of general formulae of the present invention, the term "lower" means a straight or branched carbon chain having 1 to 6 carbon atoms unless otherwise noted.

In consequence, illustrative examples of the term "lower alkyl group" as used herein include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-pentyl, 1-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, hexyl, isohexyl, 1-methylpentyl, 2-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 1,1-dimethylbutyl, 1,2-dimethylbutyl, 2,3-dimethylbutyl, 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 1-ethylbutyl, 2-ethylbutyl, 1,1,2-trimethylpropyl, 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl, 1-ethyl-2-methyl propyl and the like. An alkyl group having 1 to 4 carbon atoms are preferable, and a methyl and ethyl groups are more preferable.

The substituent in the term "lower alkyl group which may be substituted" as used herein may be nay general substituents which can be substituted on lower alkyl groups, and its illustrative examples include a halogen atom (for example, chlorine, bromine, fluorine or the like), a hydroxyl group, a lower alkoxy group (for example, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, i-propoxy or the like), an aryloxy group (for example, naphthyloxy, phenoxy or the like), a aralkyloxy group (for example, benzyloxy, phenetyloxy or the like), a mercapto group, a lower alkylthio group (for example, methylthio, ethylthio or the like), an arylthio group (for example, phenylthio, naphthyloxy or the like), an aralkylthio group (for example, benzylthio, phenetylthio or the like), an amino group, a mono- or di-substituted amino group substituted with a lower alkyl group (for example, methylamino, ethylamino, dimethylamino or the like), a lower alkoxycarbonyl group (for example, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl or the like), a lower acyl group (for example, formyl, acetyl, propionyl, benzoyl or the like), an acyloxy group (for example, acetoxy, propionyloxy or the like), a carboxyl group, a carbamoyl group and an aryl group which may be substituted, and from 1 to 5, preferably from 1 to 3 hydrogen atoms of the lower alkyl group may optionally be substituted with these groups.

Illustrative examples of the "cycloalkyl group" are saturated hydrocarbon ring groups having 3 to 8 carbon atoms, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl and the like, of which a cycloalkyl group having 3 to 7 carbon atoms is preferred.

The "aryl group" means a hydrocarbon ring aryl group, and its illustrative examples include phenyl, naphthyl and the like.

Examples of the substituent in the "aryl group which may be substituted" include an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom, a lower alkoxy group and the aforementioned lower alkyl group which may be substituted.

As the "halogen atom", fluorine, chlorine, bromine and the like may be exemplified.

Examples of the "lower alkoxy group" include methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, isobutoxy, sec-butoxy, tert-butoxy, pentyloxy (amyloxy), isopentyloxy, tert-pentyloxy, neopentyloxy, 2-methylbutoxy, 1,2-dimethylpropoxy, 1-ethylpropoxy, hexyloxy and the like.

Examples of the "ester residue" include ester residues such as a lower alkyl, an aralkyl (benzyl, phenetyl, 1-naphthylmethyl or the like) and the like, or ester residues which are hydrolyzed by metabolism in the living body, such as a lower alkanoyloxy-lower alkyl group (acetyloxymethyl, acetyloxyethyl, tert-butanoyloxymethyl or the like), a lower alkenoyl-lower alkyl group (vinylcarbonylmethyl, vinylcarbonylethyl or the like), a cycloalkylcarbonyloxy-lower alkyl group (cyclopropylcarbonyloxymethyl, cyclobutylcarbonyloxy, cyclopentylcarbonyloxymethyl or the like), a lower alkoxy-lower alkyl group (vinylcarbonyloxymethyl, vinylcarbonyloxyethyl or the like), a lower alkoxy-lower alkyl group (methoxymethyl, methoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl or the like), a lower alkoxy-lower alkyl group (methoxymethyl, ethoxycarbonyloxy-lower alkyl group (methoxycarbonyloxymethyl, ethoxycarbonyloxymethyl, tert-butoxycarbonyloxymethyl or the like), a benzoyloxy-lower alkyl group (benzoyloxymethyl, benzoyloxyethyl or the like), 2-oxotetrahydrofuran-5-yl group, a 2-oxo-5-lower alkyl-1,3-dioxolen-4-ylmethyl group

("lower alkyl group" in this formula is preferably methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl or the like), tetrahydrofuranylcanbonyloxymethyl group, phthalidyl group and the like.

Preferred of these groups are lower alkyl, aralkyl, lower alkanoyloxy-lower alkyl, phthalidyl, 2-oxo-5-lower alkyl-1,3-dioxolen-4-ylmethyl and lower alkoxycarbonyloxy-lower alkyl groups. Particularly preferred are lower alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl and the like.

The "lower alkylene group" is an alkylene group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, and its illustrative examples include methylene, ethylene, methylene

trimethylene, propylene

dimethylmethylene

3**5**

5

15

20

25

30

45 tetramethylene, 1-methyltrimethylene, 2-methyltrimethylene, 3-methyltrimethylene, 1-ethylethylene

2-ethylethylene

55

CH₂CH₃ | - CHCH₂ -)

2,2-dimethylethylene

10

15

5

20 1,1-dimethylethylene

25

ethylmethylmethylene

35

30

40

pentamethylene, 1-methyltetramethylene, 2-methyltetramethylene, 3-methyltetramethylene, 4-methyltetramethylene, 1,1-dimethyltrimethylene, 2,2-dimethyltrimethylene, 3,3-dimethyltrimethylene, 1,3-dimethyltrimethylene, 2,3-dimethyltrimethylene, 1,2-dimethyltrimethylene, 1,1-dimethyltrimethylene, 1,1-dimethyltrimethylene, 1,1-dimethyltetramethylene, 2,2-dimethyltetramethylene and the like. Alkylene groups having 1 to 3 carbon atoms such as methylene, ethylene, propylene, methylmethylene and dimethylmethylene are preferred and a methylene group is more preferred.

The "mono- or di-lower alkylcarbamoyl group" in R¹⁰ means a group in which 1 or 2 hydrogen atoms of the carbamoyl group are substituted with the aforementioned lower alkyl group, and its preferred examples are mono- or di-C₁. 4 alkylcarbamoyl groups such as methylcarbamoyl, ethylcarbamoyl, propylcarbamoyl, isopropylcarbamoyl, dimethylcarbamoyl and diethylcarbamoyl.

The "lower alkoxycarbonyl group" means a group in which the aforementioned lower alkoxy group is linked to the carbonyl group, such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl, isopentyloxycarbonyl, neopentyloxycarbonyl, pentyloxycarbonyl, isopentyloxycarbonyl, neopentyloxycarbonyl, tert-pentyloxycarbonyl and hexyloxycarbonyl.

The arylcarbonyl group of the "arylcarbonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group" means a hydrocarbon ring arylcarbonyl group, and its illustrative examples include benzoyl and naphthoyl.

These arylcarbonyl groups may be substituted with the aforementioned lower alkyl group and, in that case, they may be substituted preferably with an alkyl group having 1 to 3 carbon atoms, resulting in 2-methylbenzoyl, 3-methyl-

benzoyl, 4-methylbenzoyl, 2-ethylbenzoyl, 3-ethylbenzoyl, 4-ethylbenzoyl, 1-naphthoyl, 2-naphthoyl and the like.

Examples of the "lower alkanoyl group" include formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butylyl, isobutylyl, valeryl, isovaleryl, pivaloyl and the like. Preferred of these are formyl, acetyl and propionyl groups.

The "lower alkylsulfonyl group" means a group in which the sulfonyl group is linked to the aforementioned lower alkyl group, and its illustrative examples include methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, propylsulfonyl, isopropylsulfonyl, butylsulfonyl, pentylsulfonyl, hexylsulfonyl and the like. Preferred is an alkylsulfonyl group having 1 to 3 carbon atoms.

The arylsulfonyl group of the "arylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group" means a hydrocarbon ring arylsulfonyl group, and its illustrative examples include phenylsulfonyl and naphthylsulfonyl. These arylsulfonyl groups may be substituted with the aforementioned lower alkyl group. In that case, they may be substituted preferably with an alkyl group having 1 to 3 carbon atoms, thus resulting for example in 2-methylphenylsulfonyl, 3-methylphenylsulfonyl, 4-methylphenylsulfonyl, 2-ethylphenylsulfonyl, 3-ethylphenylsulfonyl, 4-ethylphenylsulfonyl, 2-propylphenylsulfonyl, 3-propylphenylsulfonyl and 4-propylphenylsulfonyl.

The lower alkylene group of the "lower alkylene group which may be substituted" in D is as defined in the foregoing, and examples of its substituent include a halogen atom, a hydroxyl group and a lower alkoxy group.

The "lower alkylene group" in B is as defined in the foregoing, and examples of the "lower alkenylene group" in B include vinylene, propenylene (-CH₂-CH=CH-, -CH=CH-CH₂-), butenylene (-CH₂-CH=CH-, -CH₂-CH=CH-CH₂-, -CH=CH-CH₂-, and the like. Preferred of these is vinylene group.

15

30

35

40

45

50

55

The compound of the present invention represented by the general formula (I) forms a salt. Salts of the compound (I) are included in the present invention, and illustrative examples of the salts include acid addition salts with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, hydroiodic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid and the like and organic acids such as formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, oxalic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, maleic acid, lactic acid, malic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid and the like, as well as acidic amino acids such as aspartic acid, glutamic acid and the like.

Examples of its base salts include inorganic base salts such as with sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium, aluminum and the like and organic base salts such as with methylamine, ethylamine, ethanolamine and basic amino acids (e.g., lysin, arginine, ornithine and the like), as well as ammonium salt.

Also, the compound (I) of the present invention may have asymmetric carbon atom, double bond and the like in some cases depending on the type of substituents, so that the compound may exist in the form of stereoisomers such as optical isomers, geometrical isomers and the like based on their presence.

In consequence, these stereoisomers either in the isolated form or as a mixture are included in the present invention.

In addition, hydrates, various solvates and crystal polymorphism of the compound (I) are also included in the present invention.

The compound of the present invention can be synthesized, for example, by the following methods.

Production method 1

55

(In the above formulae, P^1 is a halogen atom or an organic sulfonate residue, P^2 is a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom or an organic sulfonate residue, R^{3a} is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a lower alkoxy group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, a cyano group, a nitro group, a protected hydroxyl group or a protected amino group and R^{9a}

is an ester residue. The same shall apply hereinafter.)

25

40

55

In the first step of the method 1, a carboxylic acid represented by the general formula (III) or a reactive derivative thereof and an amine represented by the general formula (IV) or a salt thereof are subjected to amidation in the usual way to give a compound represented by the general formula (V).

In this connection, examples of the protecting group of the amino group represented by R^{3a} include p-nitrobenzyl, benzyl, benzyldrile, p-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl and the like. Also, examples of the protecting group for the hydroxyl group include an arylmethoxy group such as benzyloxy or the like, an acyloxy group such as benzyloxy, a lower alkanoyloxy or the like and a trialkylsilyl group.

Examples of the reactive derivative of the compound (III) include acid halides such as acid chloride and acid bromide; acid azide; active esters with 1-hydroxybenzotriazole, N-hydroxysuccinimide and the like; symmetric acid anhydride; and mixed anhydrides with alkylcarbonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid and the like.

When the compound (III) is reacted as a free carboxylic acid, it is advantageous to carry out the reaction in the presence of a condensing agent such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC), 1-ethyl-3-(3'-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide, 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole or the like.

The reaction is carried out using the compound (III) or a reactive derivative thereof and the compound (IV) at almost equimolar ratio or by increasing one of them to an excess amount, in an organic solvent which is inert to the reaction such as pyridine, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, ether, benzene, toluene, xylene, dichloromethane, dichloroethane, chloroform, dimethylformamide (DMF), ethyl acetate, acetonitrile or the like.

Depending on the type of the reactive derivative, it is advantageous in some cases to add a base such as triethylamine, pyridine, picoline, lutidine, N,N-dimethylaniline, potassium carbonate, sodium hydroxide or the like, from the viewpoint of smoothly carrying out the reaction. Pyridine can be used also as the solvent.

Also, depending on the type of solvent, e.g., when a high porality solvent such as DMF or the like is used, the reaction can be carried out smoothly by adding equal or larger amount of N-hydroxysuccinimide or N-hydroxybenzotriazole to the reaction solution in advance.

The reaction temperature varies depending on the type of the reactive derivative and is optionally decided.

In the second step, the compound (Ia) of the present invention is obtained by subjecting the amide compound (V) obtained in the first step to etherification with a halogenated alkyl compound or the like represented by the general formula (VI) in the usual way.

The etherification is carried out by subjecting the compound (V) and a halide (or a sulfonate) (VI) to substitution reaction in the presence of a base.

In this connection, examples of the halogen atom represented by P¹ or P² include iodine, bromine, chlorine, fluorine and the like, and examples of the organic sulfonate residue include alkylsulfonyloxy groups (e.g., methanesulfonyloxy, ethanesulfonyloxy and the like) and arylsulfonyloxy groups (e.g., benzenesulfonyloxy, toluene(especially p-toluene)sulfonyloxy and the like).

When a halide is used as the compound (VI), it is advantageous to carried out the reaction using the compound (V) and the compound (VI) at almost equimolar ratio or by increasing one of them to an excess amount, at room temperature to a heating temperature or at a heat refluxing temperature, in an organic solvent which is inert to the reaction such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, dichloromethane, dichloroform, ether, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane or the like or water or a mixed solvent thereof.

In some cases, the reaction can be carried out smoothly by the addition of a secondary or tertiary base such as pyridine, picoline, N,N-dimethylaniline, N-methylmorpholine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, dimethylamine or the like or an inorganic base such as sodium hydride, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, n-butyl lithium, potassium-t-butoxide, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate or the like.

When a sulfonate is used as the compound (VI), it is desirable to carry out the reaction in the solvents inert to the reaction as described above, in the same amounts described above and at a cooling to room temperature.

In the third step, the compound (lb) of the present invention is obtained by hydrolyzing the ester moiety of the compound (la) of the present invention obtained in the second step.

A usual method in which hydrolysis is carried out in the presence of a base such as sodium carbonate, sodium hydroxide or the like or an acid such as trifluoroacetic acid, hydrochloric acid or the like can be employed in this reaction, and it is desirable to carry out the reaction under a temperature condition of from room temperature to 100°C.

In the fourth step, the compound (Ia) of the present invention is produced by the esterification of the compound (Ib) of the present invention which is a carboxylic acid. This step is carried out by the usual esterification method using esterification agent such as an alcohol or a halide thereof, a sulfate, a diazo compound or the like, which can be easily understood by those skilled in the art, including the necessity of protection, deprotection, hydrolysis, reduction and the like.

In addition, a sulfinyl or sulfonyl compound as a member of the compound of the present invention can be produced by oxidizing corresponding sulfide or sulfinyl compound in the usual way.

Production method 2

5

30

45

50

55

R3a OH 10 (V) (O)_n i) P^{1} D - CN 15 ii) R3Sn or NaN3(IX) 20 25 (Ic) $(\check{O})_n$

(In the above formulae, R is a lower alkyl group or an aryl group. The same shall apply hereinafter.)

In the production method 2, the compound (Ic) of the present invention is produced by allowing the compound represented by the general formula (V) to react i) with a cyano compound represented by (VIII) and then ii) with a trialkyl tin, triaryl tin or sodium azide represented by the general formula (IX).

When the cyano compound of i) is used, the reaction-inert organic solvents described in the first step of the production method 1 may be used under the same reaction conditions.

With regard to the reaction of ii), the synthesis can be effected by carrying out the reaction at room temperature to reflux condition for several days to several hours in an inert solvent such as benzene, toluene or the like in the presence of a trialkyl tin or a triaryl tin. The synthesis can also be effected by carrying out several hours to several days of stirring at room temperature to reflux condition in dimethylformamide in the presence of sodium azide and ammonium chloride.

Production method 3

 R^3 a Z $O-D-COOR^9$ a R^3 a Z N R^6 R^7 R^8 (Id) NH_3 (X)

In the production method 3, the compound (le) of the present invention is produced by allowing the compound (ld) of the present invention to react with ammonia (X).

The compound (le) of the present invention is produced by carrying out the reaction using the compound (ld) and the compound (X) at equimolar ratio or by increasing one of them to an excess amount, at ice-cooled or room temperature to ice-cooled or heat refluxing temperature in an organic solvent inert to the reaction, such as methanol, ethanol, tetrahydrofuran, ether, dioxane, 2-propanol, benzene, toluene, xylene, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethyl sulfoxide, dichloromethane, chloroform, pyridine or the like or water or a mixed solvent thereof.

Alternatively, the compound (le) of the present invention can be synthesized from the compound (lb) by the general amidation reaction described in the first step of the production method 1 or from the compound (V) and a compound of formula P^1 -D-CONH₂ (wherein P^1 is a halogen atom (chlorine, bromine or iodine) or an organic sulfonate residue) in the same manner as the case of the second step of the production method 1.

Production method 4

OH
$$O_{2}N \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{5}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{7}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{8}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{7}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{8}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{9}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{9}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{1}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{3}$$

Compound (III)
$$R^1$$
 X A Y NH R^6 R^7 R^8 (Second Step) (XII) $(O)_n$

(In the above formulae, R¹² is a group from which an amino group can be derived. The same shall apply hereinafter.)

In the production method 4, the compounds (If) and (Ig) of the present invention are obtained by subjecting an amine or a salt thereof (IVb) which is obtained by the etherification of a phenol derivative represented by the general formula (IVa) and the subsequent reduction to amidation with the compound (III), followed by conversion into an amino group, N-alkylation, N-acylation and N-alkylsulfonylation.

In the first step, the amine derivative represented by the general formula (IVb) is obtained by i) subjecting the phe-

nol derivative represented by the general formula (IVa) to etherification with the compound (XI) and then ii) reducing the nitro group.

In this connection, a phthalimide group and the like may be exemplified as the group represented by R¹² from which an amino group can be derived.

The etherification of i) can be carried out in the same manner as the case of the second step of the production method 1 when P^2 is a halogen atom or an organic sulfonate residue.

When P^2 is a hydroxyl group, the reaction may be carried out at a temperature of from ice-cooled temperature to heat refluxing temperature in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran (THF), diethyl ether, dioxane, benzene, toluene, xylene, N,N-dimethylformamide, acetonitrile, ethyl acetate or the like in the presence of a phosphorus compound represented by a formula R_3P and a compound represented by $R^{13}OCO-N=N-COOR^{13}$ (wherein R is a lower alkyl group or an aryl group and R^{13} is a lower alkyl group).

The reduction of a nitro group of ii) can be carried out in the usual way.

In the second step, the compound (XII) is obtained by the amidation of the amine compound (IVb) with the aforementioned compound (III), which can be carried out in the same manner as the case of the first step of the production method 1.

In the third step, the compound (If) of the present invention is obtained by allowing the compound (XII) to react with hydrazine, phenylhydrazine, a lower alkylamine compound or the like, thereby an amino group is derived from a amino group-derivable group. This reaction may be carried out using the compound (XII) and hydrazine, phenylhydrazine, a lower alkylamine or the like at equimolar ratio or using one of them in a slightly excess amount, at a temperature of from ice-cooled temperature to refluxing temperature in an organic solvent inert to the reaction, such as methanol, ethanol, 2-propanol, tetrahydrofuran (THF), dioxane, ether, N,N-dimethylformamide, benzene, toluene, xylene or the like.

In the fourth step, the compound (Ig) of the present invention is produced by subjecting the compound (If) to usual N-alkylation, acylation or sulfonylation. This step may be applied to the aforementioned compound (Ie).

Production method 5

30

35

40

45

50

55

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
R^1 & X & Y & N \\
R^2 & N & R^5 & R^7 \\
\end{array}$

$$P^{1}-D-E-NH-F-R^{10}$$
 (XIII)

(V)

$$R^{1}$$
 X
 A
 Y
 R^{5}
 R^{6}
 R^{7}
 R^{8}
 R^{8}
 R^{8}
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}
 R^{7}
 R^{8}
 R^{8}
 R^{1}

In the production method 5, the compound (Ih) of the present invention is obtained by allowing the compound (V) to react with a compound (XIII).

The reaction of this production method can be carried out in the same manner as in the case of the second step of

the production method 1.

Alternatively, the compound (Ih) of the present invention can be synthesized from the compound (Ib) of the present invention by the general amidation reaction of the first step of the production method 1.

Production method 6

5

3**5**

40

45

50

55

(In the above formulae, R^{10a} is a group of R¹⁰ other than a hydrogen atom. The same shall apply hereinafter.) In the production method 6, the compound (Ii) of the present invention is obtained by allowing the compound (Ib) of the present invention or a reactive derivative thereof to react with an amine compound (XIV).

The reaction can be carried out in the same manner as the case of the first step of the production method 1.

Production method 7

$$R^{3a}$$
 Z $O-D-COOH$ R^{6} R^{7} R^{8} (Ib) $R^{10}SO_{2}NH_{2}$ (X V)

$$R^{1}$$
 R^{3a}
 R^{3a}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}
 R^{7}
 R^{8}
 R^{8}
 R^{8}
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{3}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}
 R^{7}
 R^{8}
 R^{8}
 R^{9}
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{1}
 R^{2}
 R^{3}
 R^{4}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}
 R^{5}
 R^{7}
 R^{8}
 R^{8}
 R^{9}

In the production method 7, the compound (Ij) of the present invention is obtained by allowing the compound (Ib) of the present invention or a reactive derivative thereof to react with a sulfonamide derivative represented by (XV) or the like.

The reaction is carried out using the compound (lb) or a reactive derivative thereof and the compound (XV) at equimolar ratio or using one of then in a slightly excess amount, at ice-cooled or room temperature to heat refluxing temperature in the presence of an organic base such as 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine or the like or an inorganic base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydride or the like and, as occasion demands, by adding an appropriate dehydrating agent (for example, dicyclocarbodiimide or 1-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide, or a hydrochloride or hydrobromide thereof).

As the solvent, an organic solvent inert to the reaction such as pyridine, THF, dioxane, diethyl ether, benzene, toluene, xylene, dichloromethane, dichloroethane, chloroform, DMF, ethyl acetate, acetonitrile or the like may be used.

Production method 8

In the production method 8, a compound (Im) having a thiocarbonyl group is obtained from a compound (II) having a carbonyl group. This reaction is carried out by allowing the compound (II) to react with a phosphorus compound (e.g., diphosphorus pentasulfide or [2,4-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dithia-2,4-diphosphethane-2,4-disulfide) in an amount corresponding to the reaction, at room temperature to heat refluxing temperature in an inert solvent such as 1,2-dimethoxyethane, chloroform, benzene or the like. In some cases, it is advantageous to add an inorganic base such as sodium bicarbonate or the like to the reaction system from the viewpoint of smooth progress of the reaction.

Production method 9

5

10

15

20

25

30

40

50

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^{1} & X & Y & O-D-R^{4} \\
\hline
R^{7} & R^{8} & (In) \\
\hline
(O)_{n} & & & \\
\end{array}$$

(In the above formulae, R^{5a} is a lower alkyl group.)

In the production method 9, a compound (Io) is obtained by subjecting a compound (In) to N-alkylation reaction. The reaction is carried out by stirring the amide compound (In) and an alkylating agent (for example, a halogeno-alkane) in an amount corresponding to the reaction in a solvent inert to the reaction such as DMF, dimethyl sulfoxide, benzene or the like, at room temperature or with heating in the presence of an organic base such as 4-(dimethyl-

amino)pyridine or the like or an inorganic base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydride or the like.

Production method 10

In addition to the above production methods, the compound of the present invention can also be produced by modified methods known to those skilled in the art. For example, other compounds of interest of the present invention can be derived by a modified method of the production method 1 in which the starting compound (IV) is allowed to react with a compound from which a group represented by D-R⁴ can be derived in advance according to the similar procedure to the second step of the production method 1, and then the resulting derivative of the compound (IV) is subjected to amidation reaction with a derivative of the compound (III) and, if necessary, further carrying out removal of the protecting group by hydrolysis, reduction or the like ad described in the foregoing.

Removal of protecting group

When R^{3a} of the compounds (la), (lb), (lc), (ld), (le), (lf), (lg), (lh), (li) and (lj) of the present invention obtained by each of the aforementioned production methods is a protected hydroxyl group or a protected amino group, the protecting group is removed as occasion demands.

Removal of the hydroxyl group-protecting group can be carried out by 1) hydrolysis in the presence of an acid or base, 2) liquid ammonia reduction, 3) catalytic reduction using palladium-carbon or palladium hydroxide-carbon or 4) desilylation using an organic fluorine compound such as tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride or the like or an inorganic fluorine compound such as sodium fluoride, potassium fluoride, hydrofluoric acid or the like.

The hydrolysis of 1) may be a usual method in which hydrolysis is carried out in the presence of a base such as sodium carbonate, sodium hydroxide or the like or an acid such as trifluoroacetic acid, hydrochloric acid or the like, and the reaction is carried out preferably under a condition of from ice-cooled temperature to a temperature of 100°C.

The reduction method of 2) may be carried out by adding a compound having a hydroxyl group-protecting group to liquid ammonia, adding metallic sodium and then stirring the mixture.

The reduction method of 3) may be carried out at an ice-cooled temperature to a heating temperature in the presence of a catalyst such as palladium-carbon or palladium hydroxide-carbon.

The desilylation method of 4) may be carried out by allowing a compound having a hydroxyl group-protecting group to react with an organic fluorine compound such as tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride or the like or an inorganic fluorine compound such as sodium fluoride, potassium fluoride, hydrofluoric acid or the like in a solvent inert to the reaction, such as tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, DMF, benzene or the like.

5

25

30

40

45

50

55

Removal of the amino group-protecting group may be carried out by 1) reduction using zinc or iron, 2) liquid ammonia reduction or 3) catalytic reduction using palladium-carbon or palladium hydroxide-carbon.

The reduction method of 1) may be carried out by adding a compound having an amino group-protecting group to a buffer solution (an inert solvent is added, as occasion demands), further adding zinc in an amount corresponding to the reaction or in an excess amount and then stirring the mixture at an ice-cooled temperature to a heating temperature.

The reduction method of 2) may be carried out by adding a compound having an amino group-protecting group to liquid ammonia, adding metallic sodium and then stirring the mixture.

The reduction method of 3) may be carried out at an ice-cooled temperature to a heating temperature in the presence of a catalyst such as palladium-carbon or palladium hydroxide-carbon.

The reaction time of these reactions is optionally selected depending on the reaction conditions of starting compounds, reaction reagents and the like, but is generally from several tens of minutes to several tens of hours, preferably from several tens of minutes to several hours.

Starting materials for the production of the compound of the present invention can be produced easily using usual methods known to those skilled in the art. Typical production methods are described in the following.

Production method of compound (IV)

OH OH OH OOME

$$R^6$$
 NO2

 R^6 Esterification R^7 C1 OMe

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 OOMe

 R^7 C1 OMe

 R^7 C2 OOMe

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 OOMe

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO2

 R^6 NO3

 R^6 NO4

 R^6 NO5

 R^6 NO5

 R^6 NO5

 R^6 NO6

 R^6 NO7

 R^6 NO8

 R^6 NO9

 R^6 NO9

 R^8 NO9

 R^8 R8

 R^8 R8

 R^8 R8

 R^8 R8

 R^8 R8

 R^8 R8

(Symbols in the above formulae are as defined in the foregoing.)

The alcohol compound (d) is obtained by subjecting the compound (a) to esterification in the usual way to protect the phenolic hydroxyl group with a methoxymethyl group and then reducing the ester. This is converted into methanesulfonic acid ester in the usual way and then allowed to react with benzenethiol, thereby obtaining the compound (f). After oxidizing the sulfide moiety as occasion demands, the methoxymethyl group is removed in the usual way and then the nitro group is reduced into an amino group to give the compound (IV) (R5=H in this case).

Production method of compound (III)

45

55

(Case in which A is the formula -B-O-)

5

10

15

20

25

45

50

55

(In the above formulae, B, R¹ and R² are as defined in the foregoing, and R^b is a lower alkyl group.)

The compound (j) is allowed to react with the compound (i) and then with the dithiophosphoric acid =0.0-diethyl (m) to give the compound (n) which is then allowed to react with the bromoketone (p), thereby obtaining the compound (IIIb). This compound is then hydrolyzed in the usual way to give the compound (IIIc).

The compound (III) can also be produced by conventional etherification or thioetherification reaction. A compound in which A is formula -CH=CH- can be produced by the method described in an unexamined published Japanese patent application (Kokai) No. 63-258854. By reducing this compound, a compound in which A is ethylene group can be obtained.

The compound of the present invention obtained in this manner is isolated and purified as a free compound, a salt thereof, a hydrate thereof, various solvates thereof such as a solvate with ethanol and the like, or as a polymorphic material. A pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound (I) can also be produced by subjecting the compound to a conventional salt-forming reaction.

The isolation and purification are carried out by employing conventional chemical treatments such as extraction. fractional crystallization, various types of fractional chromatography and the like.

Various isomers can be separated by making use of the difference in physicochemical properties among isomers. Also, an optical isomer in stereochemically pure form can be obtained by selecting an appropriate starting compound or by racemic resolution of a racemic compound (for example, a method in which a compound is converted into a diastereomer salt with a usual optically active acid or base and then subjected to optical resolution).

The compounds exemplified in the following can be synthesized by the aforementioned production methods, production methods which will be described later in the Examples, and the modified methods thereof known to those skilled in the art, without requiring special experiments.

A1) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[2-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

A2) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[2-(5-ethyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

A3) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxylbenzoylaminolohenoxyacetic acid

A4) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

A5) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

A6) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

A7) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-propyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

A8) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

A9) 2-[3-[2-(5-t-butyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A10) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenyisulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(5-cyclohexyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A11) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyi]-2-[3-[(4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic A12) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic A13) acid A14) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A15) 4-[3-(4-chtorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-ethyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A16) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 10 A17) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-propyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[[4-(4-methylphenyl)-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxy-A18) A19) 2-[3-[(5-t-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 2-[3-((5-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic 15 A20) acid A21) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A22) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-isopropyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A23) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 20 A24) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyt]-2-[4-[2-(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A25) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyt]-2-[4-[2-(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A26) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[2-(4-isopropyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A27) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[2-(5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A28) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 25 A29) 2-[4-[(4-t-butyl-2-thiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A30) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A31) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A32) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(4-isopropyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A33) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 30 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(5-isopropyl-2-thiazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic A34) acid A35) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(5-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A36) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 35 A37) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A38) 3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yimethoxy)benzanilide A39) 2-[3-[2-(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 2-[3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic A40) 40 acid A41) 2-[3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetamide A42) 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetamide 2-(3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-(3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyaceta-A43) mide 45 A44) 2-[3-[2-(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetamide 2-[3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyaceta-A45) mide A46) 2-[2-[2-(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic 50 A47) 2-[2-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A48) 2-[2-[(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic A49) 2-[2-[(2-benzothiazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A50) 2-[2-[(5-bromo-2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic 55 acid A51) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(5-fluoro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propy[]-2-[3-[2-(7-fluoro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic

A52)

	acid
	A53) 2-[3-[2-(4-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino[-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic
	acid
5	A54) 2-[3-[2-(6-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
J	A55) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxy-
	acetic acid
	A56) 2-[3-[(2-benzothiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
10	A57) 2-[3-[(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A58) 2-[3-[(6-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A59) 2-[3-[(4-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
15	A60) 2-[3-{(6-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino] 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A61) 2-[3-[(5-bromo-2-benzothiazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic
	acid A62) 2-[3-[(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyace-
20	tic acid
	A63) 2-[3-[(2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A64) 2-[3-[(2-benzoxazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A65) 2-[3-[(2-benzoxazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A66) 2-[3-[2-(2-benzoxazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
2 5	A67) 2-[3-[(5-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic
	acid
	A68) 2-[3-[2-(5-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A69) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[2-(4-fluoro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic
	acid
30	A70) 2-[4-[2-(5-bromo-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic
	acid
	A71) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[2-(7-fluoro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid
	A72) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[2-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxy-
35	acetic acid
	A73) 2-[4-[(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A74) 2-[4-[(6-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic
40	acid
40	A75) 2-[4-[(4-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A76) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(6-trifluoromethyl-2-benzothiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phe-
	noxyacetic acid A77) 2-[4-[(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyi)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyace-
45	tic acid
	A78) 2-[4-[(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyace-
	tic acid
	A79) 2-[4-[(2-benzoxazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A80) 2-[4-[(2-benzoxazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
50	A81) 2-[4-[2-(2-benzoxazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid
	A82) 2-[4-[(5-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic
	acid
	A83) 2-[4-[2-(5-bromo-2-benzoxazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid A84) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-(4-fluoro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic
55	A94) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[2-(4-fluoro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid
	A85) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[(5-methoxy-2-benzoxazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyace-
	tic acid
	A86) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[(6-nitro-2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid
	auu

A87) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[2-[(7-methyl-2-benzoxazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A88) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-ethyl-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid A89) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(5-cyano-2-benzoxazolyl)oxymethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic 5 acid A90) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(6-hydroxy-2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid 2-[3-(7-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic A91) acid 2-[3-(5-bromo-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic A92) 10 acid 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(6-trifluoromethyl-2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]phe-A93) noxyacetic acid A94) 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[4-[(7-hydroxy-2-benzoxazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic 15 acid 5'-[3-(4-bromophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-yimethoxy)ben-A95) zanilide 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-fluorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-A96) zanilide A97) 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-iodophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzani-20 lide 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-methylphenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-A98) zanilide 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-5'-[3-(4-trifluoromethylphenylsulfonyl)pro-10-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)-5'-[3-(4-trifluoromethylphenylsulfonyl)pro-10-(4-trifluoromethylpheA99) pyl]benzanilide 25 A100) 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[(2-propyl)-2-thiazolylmethoxy]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[4-(2-methylpropyl)-2-thiazolylmethoxy]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmeth-A101) oxy)benzanilide A102) 3-[4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-30 zanilide A103) 3-[4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide A104) 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[4-(2-propyl)-2-thiazolylmethylthio]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-35 zanilide 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[4-(2-methylpropyl)-2-thiazolylmethylthio]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylpropyl) A105) oxy)benzanilide 3-[4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolylmethylthio]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmeth-A106) oxy)benzanilide 3-[4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolylmethylthio]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethylthio)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonyl)propylsulfonylypropylsulA107) 40 oxy)benzanilide A108) 3-[4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolylmethylthio]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[2-[4-(2-propyl)-2-thiazolyl]ethyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-A109) zanilide 45 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[2-[4-(2-methylpropyl)-2-thiazolyl]ethyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmeth-A110) oxy)benzanilide A111) 3-[2-[4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyl]ethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide 3-[2-[4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolyl]ethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy) bendered a superior of the contraction of the contraction50 A112) zanilide 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[2-[4-(2-propyl)-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-A113) zanilide 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[2-[4-(2-methylpropyl)-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmeth-A114) oxy)benzanilide 55 3-[2-[4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-A115) zanilide 3-[2-[4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-A116)

zanilide

A117) 3-[2-[4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyi]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

A118) 3-[2-[4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzani-

A119) 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[4-(2-propyl)-2-thiazolyloxymethyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-zanilide

A120) 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[4-(2-methylpropyl)-2-thiazolyloxymethyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

A121) 3-[4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyloxymethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

A122) 3-[4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolyloxymethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

A123) 3-[4-cyclobutyi-2-thiazolyloxymethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-zanilide

A124) 3-[4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyloxymethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-zanilide

A125) 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[4-(2-propyl)-2-thiazolylthiomethyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-zanilide

A126) 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[4-(2-methylpropyl)-2-thiazolylthiomethyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

A127) 3-[4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolylthiomethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

A128) 3-[4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolylthiomethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

A129) 3-[4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolylthiomethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)ben-

A130) 3-[4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolylthiomethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

30 INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

5

10

15

20

25

40

The compound of the present invention is an agent which has both of TXA₂ antagonizing activity and LTs antagonizing activity and is also possessed of excellent oral absorbability. In consequence, the compound of the present invention is useful as agents for the prevention and treatment of TXA₂-related diseases and LTs-related diseases, for example, as agents for the prevention and treatment of allergic diseases (such as bronchial asthma, allergic rhinitis, urticaria and the like), ischemic heart and brain diseases, thrombosis, angina pectoris, inflammatory and peptic ulcers and hepatic diseases. It is particularly useful for the prevention and treatment of allergic diseases (such as bronchial asthma, allergic rhinitis, urticaria and the like), ischemic heart and brain diseases and thrombosis in which both of the mediators are concerned.

Availability of the compound of the present invention was confirmed by the following test examples on its TXA₂ antagonism and LTs antagonism and its effects by oral administration.

Test Examples

(1) Test method for the inhibition of platelet aggregation induced by U-46619:

Using a plastic syringe containing 1 volume of 3.8% sodium citrate aqueous solution, 9 volumes of blood was collected from the abdominal acrta of a male Hartley guinea pig of about 800 g in body weight. Platelet rich plasma (PRP) was obtained by subjecting the blood to 10 minutes of centrifugation at $270 \times g$, and the remaining blood was further centrifuged at $1,100 \times g$ for 15 minutes to give platelet poor plasma (PPP). The PRP was diluted with PPP to control the platelet count to $500,000/\mu l$, and platelet aggregation by a stable analog of TXA₂, U-46619 (a chemical name: 9,11-dideoxy-9 α ,11 α -methanoepoxy-prostaglandin F₂ α), was measured in accordance with the method of Bone and Cross (*Journal of Physiology*, vol.168, pp.178-195, 1963).

That is, changes in the light transmittance of PRP by U-46619 (10^{-6} or 5×10^{-7} M) was measured using NBS Hematracer (Nikko Bioscience). The compound was added 2 minutes before the addition of U-46619, and the IC₅₀ value (50% inhibition concentration) was calculated from the inhibition ratio based on the maximum light transmittance by U-46619. The results are shown in Table 1.

(2) Test method for the inhibition of ileal contraction by LTD₄ in guinea pig:

A male Hartley guinea pig of 500 to 700 g in body weight was sacrificed by head blow. The ileum was set in a Magnus vessel containing 10 ml of Tyrode solution aerated with a 95% $O_2 + 5\%$ CO_2 mixture gas at a tension of 1.0 g. The tissue was equilibrated for 60 minutes. During this period, the Tyrode solution was exchanged at intervals of 15 minutes, and the tension was adjusted to 1.0 g each time. The tension generated by the tissue was isometrically measured using a threton gage transducer. Ileal contraction reaction against LTD₄ (10⁻⁸ M) was measured in the absence of the compound and then in the presence of the test compound in varied concentrations. Incubation time of the compound was set to 20 minutes. The results are shown in Table 1.

(3) Test method for the inhibition of U-46619 induced airway resistance increase in guinea pig by oral administration of compounds:

A male Hartley guinea pig (500 to 800 g) was anesthetized with urethane (1.2 g/kg, i.p.) and fixed on the back to insert a tracheal cannula. Spontaneous respiration was stopped with gallamine (1 mg/kg, i.v.) and artificial respiration was carried out at a rate of 60 strokes/min, volume 1 ml/100 g body weight/cycle (Shinano Tokyo Japan). After total jugular intravenous administration of U-46619 (3 µg/kg), the increasing airway resistance was measured by a respiration function measuring apparatus (Model 6, Buxco Electronics Inc.). In this case, test compound was orally administered 1 hour before the administration of U-46619, as a dimethyl sulfoxide solution or as a methyl cellulose suspension.

The results were calculated as the inhibition ratio of airway resistance at the time of the administration of 10 mg/kg of the compound. Results of typical compounds are shown in Table 2.

(4) Test method for the inhibition of LTD₄-induced vascular permeability acceleration by oral administration of compounds

A male Hartley guinea pig whose dorsal hair had been cut on the day before the test was subjected to intravenous administration of 1% Evans blue aqueous solution (1 ml/animal). Two minutes thereafter, LTD₄ (5 ng/site) was administered inside the dorsal skin of the guinea pig, and the guinea pig was sacrificed by decapitation 30 minutes thereafter. The skin where intracutaneous injection of LTD₄ was carried out was collected, and the pigment leaked into the skin was extracted. Amount of the leaked pigment was calculated by measuring its absorbance at 620 nm and used as the index of vascular permeability. The test compound was orally administered as a dimethyl sulfoxide solution 1 hour before the intracutaneous administration of LTD₄. The results were calculated as the inhibition ratio at the time of the administration of 10 mg/kg of the compound. Results of typical compounds are shown in Table 2.

(5) Test method for the inhibition of airway resistance increase induced by antigen in actively sensitized guinea pig

As the antigen, ovalbumin (OA) was administered together with Al(OH)₃ to a Hartley male guinea pig by intraperitoneal injection three times at intervals of 2 weeks to effect active sensitization. Under urethane anesthesia and artificial respiration, the antigen (OA) was administered by intravenous injection to the sensitized guinea pig 1 to 2 weeks after the final sensitization, and the airway resistance was measured with the passage of time. In this case, gallamine (1 mg/kg) was administered by intravenous injection 10 minutes before the administration of the antigen, and indomethacin (2 mg/kg) 3 minutes before and mepyramine (2 mg/kg) and propranolol (0.3 mg/kg) 2 minutes before the antigen administration. The test compound was oral administered 1 hour before the administration of antigen. By calculating change ratio of the airway resistance after the antigen administration, effect of the test compound was examined using its action to inhibit the airway resistance increase as the index. In this test, the compound of the present invention showed excellent action to inhibit the airway resistance increase.

55

50

10

20

Table 1

Example No.	Test (1), IC ₅₀ , µ M	Test (2), IC ₅₀ , nM
6	0.45	0.81
13	0.055	0.45
15	0.063	0.85
26	0.079	0.54
27	0.21	0.67
28	0.074	0.98
29	0.11	0.61
31	0.13	0.28
39	0.22	0.57
42	0.42	0.93
74	0.54	0.24
79	0.89	4.2
106	1.2	0.92
107	0.67	3.7
111	0.38	0.26

30

40

10

15

20

25

Table 2

	Test (3) Inhibition ratio (%) Test (4) Inhibition ratio (%)				
,	Comparative compound	27 (DMSO), 21 (MC)	35 (DMSO)		
	Example 31	72 (D M SO)	40 (DMSO)		

Comparative compound: 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-(2-quinolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid (compound of Example 2 in an unexamined published Japanese patent application (*Kokai*) No. 4-154766) DMSO: administered as a dimethyl sulfoxide solution

MC: administered as a methyl cellulose suspension

The pharmaceutical composition which contains one or two or more of compounds represented by the general formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof as the active ingredient is orally or parenterally administered, by making it into the dosage forms such as tablets, powders, fine granules, granules, capsules, pills, solutions, injections, suppositories, ointments, adhesive preparations and the like using carriers, excipients and other additives commonly used for the production of pharmaceutical preparations.

Clinical dose of the compound of the present invention in human is optionally decided taking into consideration symptoms, body weight, age, sex and the like of each patient to be treated, but is generally from 0.1 to 500 mg for oral administration, and from 0.01 to 100 mg for parenteral administration, per day per adult, and the daily dose is administered once a day or by dividing it into several doses per day. Since the dose varies depending on various conditions, sufficient effects may be obtained by a smaller dose than the above range in some cases.

Tablets, powders, granules and the like are used as the solid composition of the present invention for oral administration. In such solid composition, one or more of the active substances are mixed with at least one inert diluting agent such as lactose, mannitol, glucose, hydroxypropylcellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, starch, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, metasilicic acid, magnesium aluminate or the like. In the usual way, the composition may contain additive agents in addition to the inert diluting agent, such as lubricating agents (e.g., magnesium stearate or the like), disintegrating agents (e.g., calcium cellulose glycolate or the like), stabilizing agents (e.g., lactose or the like) and solubilizing or sol-

ubilization-assisting agent (e.g., glutamic acid, aspartic acid or the like). As occasion demands, tablets or pills may be coated with films of gastric or enteric substances such as sucrose, gelatin, hydroxypropylcellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate and the like.

The liquid composition for use in oral administration includes pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups, elixirs and the like, which contain a generally used inert diluting agent such as purified water or ethyl alcohol. In addition to the inert diluting agent, this composition may also contain assisting agents such as a solubilizing or solubilization-assisting agent, a moistening agent, a suspending agent and the like, a sweetener, a flavoring agent, an aromatic agent and an antiseptic agent.

The injections for parenteral administration include aseptic aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions and emulsions. Examples of the diluting agent of aqueous solutions and suspensions include distilled water for injection use and physiological saline. Examples of the diluting agent of non-aqueous solutions and suspensions include propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, plant oils such as olive oil, alcohols such as ethyl alcohol and polysorbate 80 (trade name). Such compositions may further contain additive agents such as a tonicity agent, an antiseptic agent, a moistening agent, an emulsifying agent, a dispersing agent, a stabilizing agent (e.g., lactose), and a solubilizing or solubilization-assisting agent. These compositions are sterilized by filtration through a bacteria-retaining filter, blending of a germicide, or irradiation. They may be made into aseptic solid compositions in advance and then dissolved in sterile water or an aseptic solvent for injection use prior to their use.

When the compound of the present invention has low solubility, a solubilization treatment may be employed. The solubilization treatment may be effected by known methods which can be applied to pharmaceutical preparations, such as a method in which surface active agents (e.g., polyoxyethylene hydrogenated castor oils, polyoxyethylene sorbitan higher fatty acid esters, polyoxyethylene polyoxypropylene glycols, sucrose fatty acid esters and the like) are added and a method in which the agent is made into a solid dispersion with a solubilizing agent such as a polymer (for example, water soluble polymers such as hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HPMC), polyvinyl pyrrolidone (PVP), polyethylene glycol (PEG) or the like or enteric polymers such as carboxymethylethylcellulose (CMEC), hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate (HPMCP), methyl methacrylate-methacrylic acid copolymer (Eudragit L, S, trade name; manufactured by Rohm & Haas Co.) or the like). A method in which the agent is made into a soluble salt and a method in which an inclusion compound is formed using cyclodextrin or the like may also be employed, as the occasion demands. The solubilization means can optionally be changed depending on the agent of interest ["Saikin no seizaigijyutu to sonooyo |", I. Utsumi et al., Iyaku Journal, 157-159 (1983) and "Iyaku Monograph No. 1, Seibutugakuteki riyono", K. Nagai et al., Soft Science, 78-82 (1988)].

The method in which solubility of the agent is improved by forming a solid dispersion with a solubilizing agent (an unexamined published Japanese patent application (*Kokai*) No. 56-49314, FR 2460667) is preferably employed.

BEST MODE OF CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

35

Next, compounds of interest of the present invention and their production methods are described further in detail with reference to the following examples, but the present invention should not be restricted thereby.

Reference Example 1

40

(1) The phenolic hydroxyl group of 3-(4-hydroxy-3-nitrophenyl)propionic acid (*J. Heterocycl. Chem.*, 9 (3), 681, (1972)) was protected with a methoxymethyl group and the carboxylic acid moiety was esterified with an appropriate alcohol. The resulting ester was reduced to an alcohol and then the hydroxyl group was subjected to methanesulfonylation, thereby synthesizing 3-(4-methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyl)propyl=methylsulfonate.

45

50

55

(2) 60% Sodium hydride (4.47 g, 0.11 mol) was suspended in tetrahydrofuran (100 ml), and 4-chlorothiophenol (15.85 g, 0.11 mol) was added dropwise with stirring under ice-cooling.

After additional 30 minutes of stirring of the reaction mixture under ice-cooling, 3-(4-methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyl)propyl=methylsulfonate (35.00 g, 0.11 mol) which had been dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) was added dropwise spending 1 hour. Thereafter, the reaction solution was stirred under ice-cooling for 1 hour and at room temperature for 1 hour and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Water was added to the resulting residue and the product formed was extracted twice with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent, chloroform:hexane = 1:4 - 7:3) to give 4-chlorophenyl=3-(4-methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyl)propyl=sulfide (40.30 g, 100%) as an oily material.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 367 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

- δ: 1.95-2.01 (2H, m), 2.79 (2H, br-t, J=7.9Hz), 2.94 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.52 (3H, s), 5.26 (2H, s), 7.26-7.44 (6H, m), 7.68 (1H, br-d, J=2.4Hz)
- (3) 4-Chlorophenyl=3-(4-methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyl)propyl=sulfide (40.00 g, 108.87 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (800 ml). To the resulting solution kept at 0°C or below was added 80% 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (49.32 g, 228.63 mmol) in small portions. After stirring the reaction solution at the same temperature for 1 hour and then at room temperature for 1 hour, ice and 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution were added. The organic layer was separated, washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystalized from chloroform-hexane to give 4-chlorophenyl=3-(4-methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyl)propyl=sulfone (42.60 g, 98%).

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 399 (M⁻) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

- δ: 2.02-2.08 (2H, m), 2.74 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.08 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.52 (3H, s), 5.26 (2H, s), 7.24 (1H, br-d, J=8.5Hz), 7.29 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 1.8Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.56 (1H, br-s), 7.55 (2H, d, J=7.8Hz)
- (4) 4-Chlorophenyl=3-(4-methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyl)propyl=sulfone (42.50 g, 106.29 mmol) was suspended in tetrahydrofuran (200 ml), 6 N hydrochloric acid aqueous solution (200 ml) was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and the product formed was extracted twice with chloroform. The resulting organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from chloroform-ether to give 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-nitrophenol (35.90 g, 95%).

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 356 (M + 1)⁺ Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

- δ: 2.02-2.09 (2H, m), 2.74 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.09 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 7.09 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.38 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 2.4Hz), 7.55 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82-7.86 (3H, m), 10.44 (1H, s)
 - (5) 4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-nitrophenol (10.00 g, 28.11 mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (100 ml), 4 N hydrochloric acid solution in 1,4-dioxane (8.43 ml, 33.73 mmol) and 10% palladium-carbon (1.0 g) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours in an atmosphere of hydrogen gas under 1 atmospheric pressure. The crystals precipitated in the reaction solution were dissolved by adding methanol, the reaction mixture was filtered, and then the resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from acetonitrile-ether, 2-amino-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenol hydrochloride (9.71 g, 95%) was obtained.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 326 (M-HCl + 1)⁺ Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.74-1.80 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.33 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 6.99 (2H, s), 7.17 (1H, br-s), 7.75 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.75 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 9.33 (2H, br), 10.60 (1H, br-s)

Reference Example 2

5

10

15

30

35

40

45

50

Thionyl chloride (2 ml) was added to 3-[2-(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoic acid (0.45 g, 1.46 mmol), the mixture was stirred with heating under reflux for 30 minutes, and then the reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. Toluene was added to the resulting residue, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and, after repeating this step again, dried *in vacuo*. The resulting residue was added to a mixture of 2-amino-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenol hydrochloride (0.50 g, 1.38 mmol), pyridine (3 ml) and dichloromethane (2 ml) with stirred under ice-cooling, followed by 12 hours of reaction at room temperature. The reaction solution was poured into ice and 1 N hydrochloric acid and the solid precipitated was collected by filtration. By washing the collected solid with ethanol, 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl)-2'-hydroxy-3-[2-(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzanilide (0.79 g, 1.28 mmol, 93%) was obtained as a solid.

Compounds of Reference Examples 3 to 17 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Reference Example 2. Names and physical property values of these compounds are shown in the following Tables 3 to 6.

Table 3

5	Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
		5'-{3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 615 (M*)
		propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-[2-(4-phenyl-2-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d ₆), 1.78-1.86 (2H, m),
		thiazolyl)vinyl]benzanilide	2.59 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz),
10			3.35 (2H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 6.86 (2H, s),
10	2		7.38 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.46-7.52 (3H, m),
			7.59 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.65-7.70 (4H, m),
			7.91-7.96 (4H, m), 8.05 (2H, d, J=7.3Hz),
			8.13 (1H, s), 8.41 (1H, br-s), 9.56 (H, br-s),
15			9.67 (1H, br-s)
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 629 (M*)
		propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-[2-[4-(4-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d ₆), 1.80-1.86 (2H, m), 2.35 (3H, s),
		methylphenyl)-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]-	2.60 (2H, br-t, J=7.6Hz), 3.33-3.37 (2H, m),
	3	benzanilide	6.86 (2H, s), 7.28 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz),
20			7.47 (1H, br-s), 7.54-7.75 (6H, m),
			7.90-8.04 (6H, m), 8.40 (1H, s), 9.57 (1H, br-s),
			9.67 (1H, br-s)
		5'-{3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 581 (M ⁺)
25		propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-[2-(4-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d ₆), 1.28 (6H, d, J=6.8Hz),
20		isopropyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl}-	1.78-1.84 (2H, m), 2.56-2.60 (2H, m),
	4	benzanilide	3.06 (1H, sep, J=6.8Hz), 3.32-3.36 (2H, m),
			6.85 (2H, br-s), 7.27 (1H, br-s), 7.43 (1H, br-s),
			7.52 (1H, d, J=16.1Hz), 7.54-7.58 (1H, m),
30	İ		7.65 (1H, d, J=16.1Hz), 7.74 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz),
			7.90-7.92 (4H, m), 8.35 (1H, br-s), 9.64 (1H, br-s)
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenyisulfonyi)-	MS:m/Z 595 (M ⁺)
		propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-[2-(4-tert-	NMR &=(DMSO-d ₆), 1.39 (9H, s), 1.94-2.02 (2H, m),
		butyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzanilide	2.60 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.00-3.05 (2H, m),
35			6.84 (1H, dl, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 6.88 (1H, s),
••	5		6.95 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.19 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz),
			7.34 (2H, s), 7.47-7.51 (3H, m),
	!	· · · ·	7.69 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz),
40			7.78 (2H, dd, J=6.3, 2.0Hz),
,,,			7.84 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.00 (1H, br-s),
			8.49 (1H, br-s), 8.72 (1H, br-s)
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 619 (M ⁺)
		propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-(4-phenyl-2-	NMR δ=(DMSO-d ₆), 1.76-1.83 (2H, m),
45	_	thiazolylmethoxy)benzanilide	2.56 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.28-3.34 (2H, m),
	6	i	5.61 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, s), 7.32-7.37 (2H, m),
			7.44-7.51 (4H, m), 7.60 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz),
		j	7.72-7.74 (3H, m), 7.90 (2H, dd, J=6.7, 1.8Hz),
			7.96 (2H, d. J=7.3Hz), 8.17 (1H, s),
50			9.53 (1H, br-s), 9.55 (1H, br-s)

Table 4

	Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
i		3-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)-	MS:m/Z 599 (M*)
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d _s), 1.31 (9H, s), 1.79-1.85 (2H, m),
		propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	2.58 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.33-3.36 (2H, m),
	7		5.51 (2H, s), 6.84 (2H, br-s), 7.29-7.32 (2H, m),
			7.46 (1H, br-s), 7.48 (1H, br-t, J=7.8Hz),
10			7.60 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.72 (1H, br-s),
			7.73 (2H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.91 (2H, dd, J=6.8, 2.0Hz),
			9.54 (2H, br-s)
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 579 (M*)
		propyi]-2'-hydroxy-3-[2-(4-cyclo-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d _s), 0.85-0.95 (4H, m),
15]	propyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzanilide	1.78-1.85 (2H, m), 2.08-2.13 (1H, m),
			2.25 (2H, br-1, J=7.3Hz),
	8	·	3.36 (2H, br-t, J=7.9Hz), 6.95 (2H, s),
			7.27 (1H, s), 7.43 (1H, br-s),
			7.49 (1H, d, $J=16.2Hz$), 7.55 (1H, t, $J=7.9Hz$),
20			7.59 (1H, d, J=16.2Hz),
			7.74 (2H, dl, J=6.7, 1.8Hz), 7.87-7.92 (4H, m),
		·	8.34 (1H, br-s), 9.53 (1H, br-s), 9.64 (1H, br-s)
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 583 (M*)
	į	propyl]-3-[(4-cyclopropyl-2-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d ₆), 0.82-0.93 (4H, m),
25		thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-hydroxybenz-	1.47-1.84 (2H, m), 2.07-2.12 (1H, m),
		anilide	2.57 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz),
	9	aimide	3.33 (2H, br-t, J=7.9Hz), 5.45 (2H, s),
			6.83 (2H, s), 7.27 (1H, dl, J=7.9, 2.4Hz),
			7.31 (1H, s), 7.44 (1H, br-s),
30		İ	7.47 (1H, br-t, J=7.9Hz),
		}	7.59 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 7.65 (1H, br-s),
		1	7.73 (2H, dl, J=8.9, 2.1Hz), 7.90 (2H, dl, J=8.9, 2.1Hz),
			9.52 (1H, s), 9.53 (1H, s)
25		3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methyl-	MS:m/Z 615 (M*)
35		thio]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d ₄), 1.22 (9H, s),
		propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	1.77-1.81 (2H, m), 2.56 (br-t, J=7.3Hz),
		propyrj-2-rrydrox) some data	3.33 (2H, br-1, J=7.6Hz), 4.67 (2H, s),
	10		6.82 (2H, s), 7.13 (1H, s), 7.40 (1H, s),
10			7.45 (1H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 7.60 (1H, br-s),
40			7.73 (2H, dl, J=6.4, 2.0Hz),
			7.76 (1H, br-d, J=9.3Hz),
			7.90 (2H, dd, J=6.4, 2.0Hz), 7.98 (1H, br-s),
			9.51 (1H, br-s), 9.54 (1H, br-s)
15		3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-	MS:m/Z 597 (M*)
45		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	NMR $\delta = (DMSO-d_6)$, 1.26 (9H, s),
		propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	1.76-1.83 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, br-t, 7.3Hz),
	11	propytj-2-ttydtoxyoenzamide	2.96-3.35 (4H, m), 3.12 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz),
	1 1		6.82 (2H, s), 7.05 (1H, s), 7.40-7.49 (3H, m),
			7.73 (2H, br-d, J=S.8Hz),
50			7.77 (1H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.88-7.91 (3H, m),
			9.48 (1H, br-s), 9.55 (1H, br-s)
			7.70 (111, 01-3), 7.33 (111, 01 3)

Table 5

	Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenyisulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 625 (M ⁺)
		propyl]-3-[(4-cyclohexyl-2-	NMR $\&=(DMSO-d_6)$, 1.17-1.25 (2H, m),
		thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-hydroxy-	1.31-1.46 (4H, m), 1.66-1.69 (1H, m),
		benzanilide	1.74-1.83 (4H, m), 1.87-1.99 (2H, m),
	12		2.67 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 2.68-2.73 (1H, m),
	İ		3.30-3.35 (2H, m), 5.48 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s),
			7.28-7.30 (1H, m), 7.45-7.49 (2H, m),
			7.59 (1H, br-d, J=7.3Hz), 7.66 (1H, br-s),
			7.73 (2H, dd, J=8.6, 2.4Hz),
			7.90 (2H, dl, J=8.6, 2.4Hz), 9.51 (1H, br-s),
			9.54 (1H, s)
		5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 611 (M*)
		propyl]-3-[(4-cyclopentyl-2-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d ₆), 1.60-1.74 (6H, m),
		thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-hydroxy-	1.76-1.83 (2H, m), 1.96-2.05 (2H, m),
	1.2	benzanilide	2.57 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.15-3.21 (1H, m),
	13		3.31-3.35 (2H, m), 5.48 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, s),
			7.29 (1H, dl, J=7.9, 2.4Hz), 7.32 (1H, s),
			7.44 (1H, br-s), 7.47 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz),
			7.59 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 7.66 (1H, br-s),
			7.73 (2H, dd, J=9.2, 2.4Hz),
			7.90 (2H, dl, J=9.2, 2.4Hz),
			9.51 (1H, s), 9.53 (1H, s)
		5'-{3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)-	MS:m/Z 597 (M*)
		propyi]-3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-	NMR δ =(DMSO-d ₆), 1.75-1.89 (3H, m),
		thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-	1.92-2.02 (1H, m), 2.18-2.30 (4H, m),
	14	hydroxybenzanilide	2.56 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.28-3.34 (2H, m),
	14		3.60-3.67 (1H, m), 5.50 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s),
			7.29 (1H, dl, J=8.5, 2.4Hz), 7.35 (1H, s),
			7.44 (1H, br-d, J=9.2Hz),
- 1			7.47 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz),
			7.58 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 7.66 (1H, br-s),
	İ		7.73 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz),
			9.51 (1H, br-s), 9.53 (1H, br-s)
	,	3-[1-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)-	MS:m/Z 613 (M ⁺)
	1	ethoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenyl-	NMR δ =(CDCl ₃), 1.33 (9H, s),
	16 1	sulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenz-	1.80 (3H, d, J=6.4Hz),
	12	anilide	1.96-2.04 (2H, m), 2.62 (2H, t, J=7.4Hz),
ļ			3.01-3.04 (2H, m), 5.78 (1H, q, J=6.4Hz),
İ			6.85-7.01 (3H, m), 7.18-7.22 (1H, m),
			7.38 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.49-7.56 (4H, m),
L			7.79 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.33 (1H, br-s)

Table 6

Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
16	3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlo-rophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-5-(4-nitroben-zyloxycarbonylamino)benzanilide	MS:m/Z 793 (M ⁺) NMR δ=(DMSO-d ₆), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.00-2.06 (2H, m), 2.65 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz) 3.02-3.06 (2H, m), 5.31 (2H, s), 5.39 (2H, s), 6.88 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.4Hz), 6.95 (1H, s), 6.95 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.00 (1H, br-s), 7.05 (1H, br-s), 7.39 (1H, br-s), 7.41 (1H, br-s), 7.52-7.58 (4H, m), 7.81 (2H, dd, J=6.8, 1.9Hz), 8.24 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.36 (1H, br-s), 8.38 (1H, br-s)
17	5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[2-(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	MS:m/Z 595 (M ⁺) NMR δ =(CDCl ₃), 1.88-1.92 (1H, m), 1.99-2.04 (3H m), 2.18-2.25 (2H, m), 2.32-2.37 (2H, m), 2.63 (2H br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.04 (2H, br-t, J=7.9Hz), 3.17 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.33 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.62-3.66 (1H, m), 6.77 (1H, s), 6.86 (1H, br-d, J=8.6Hz), 6.94 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 7.13 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, br-d, J=7.3Hz), 7.52 (2H, br-d, J=8.6Hz), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.74 (1H, br-d, J=7.3Hz), 7.80 (2H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 8.36 (1H, s), 8.78 (1H, s)

Reference Example 18

30

40

45

50

55

3-[2-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide~(0.60~g,~1.0~mmol)was dissolved in DMF (6.0 ml), potassium carbonate (0.21 g, 1.5 mmol), a catalytically effective amount of tetrabutylammonium bromide and bromoacetonitrile (0.080 ml, 1.2 mmol) were added to the solution in that order under icecooling, followed by 12 hours of stirring at room temperature. Ice-water was added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted with a benzene-ethyl acetate (1:1) mixed solution. The resulting organic layer was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = chloroform) and crystallized from acetonitrile, thereby obtaining 3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyi]-5'-[3-(4-tert-butyl-2 chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxybenzanilide (0.60 g, 0.94 mmol, 94%) as coloriess crystals.

Compounds of Reference Examples 19 to 21 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Reference Example 18. Names and physical property values of these compounds are shown in the following Tables 7 and 8.

Table 7

_	Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
10	18	3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlo-rophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxyben-zanilide	MS:m/Z 636 (M ⁺) NMR δ: (CDCl ₃), 1.33 (9H, s), 2.01-2.09 (2H, m), 2.72 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 3.20 (2H, br-t, J=6.8Hz), 3.34 (2H, dd, J=8.8, 6.8Hz), 4.88 (2H, s), 6.72 (1H, s), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 1.9Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.41 (2H, d, J=4.4Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.68 (1H, m), 7.75 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, dd, J=6.8, 1.9Hz), 8.27 (1H, br-s), 8.33 (1H, br-s)
15 20	19	3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlo-rophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxyben-zanilide	MS:m/Z 638 (M ⁺) NMR δ: (CDCl ₃), 1.36 (9H, s), 2.02-2.08 (2H, m), 2.72 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 4.87 (2H, s), 5.41 (2H, s), 6.88-6.94 (2H, m), 7.22 (1H, dt, J=6.8, 2.4Hz) 7.43-7.45 (2H, m), 7.53 (2H, dd, J=8.8, 1.9Hz), 7.55 (1H, br-s), 7.83 (2H, dd, J=8.8, 1.9Hz), 8.28 (1H, br-s), 8.31 (1H, br-s)
25 30	20	3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxybenzanilide	MS:m/Z 654 (M*) NMR 8: (CDCl ₃), 1.29 (9H, br-s), 2.01-2.09 (2H, m), 2.72 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.09 (2H, t, 7.8Hz), 4.48 (2H, s), 4.87 (2H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 6.91-6.95 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.53-7.57 (3H, m), 7.66 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.83 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.89 (1H, s), 8.24 (1H, s), 8.30 (1H, s)

35

Table 8

	Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
40 45	21	3-[2-(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlo-rophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxybenzanilide	MS:m/Z 634 (M ⁺) NMR δ: (CDCl ₃), 1.89-1.93 (1H, m), 1.99-2.90 (3H, m), 2.19-2.27 (2H, m), 2.33-2.38 (2H, m), 2.72 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.09 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.20 (2H, br-t, J=7.9Hz), 3.34 (2H, br-t, J=7.9Hz), 3.63-3.66 (1H, m), 6.76 (1H, s), 6.89-6.94 (3H, m), 7.42-7.45 (2H, m), 7.54 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.68-7.69 (1H, m), 7.75
			(1H, s), 7.83 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.33 (1H, s)

50

Reference Example 22

N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)phthalimide (970 mg, 5.1 mmol) and triphenylphosphine (1.3 g, 5.1 mmol) were added in that order to a solution of 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-nitrophenol (1.5 g, 4.2 mmol) in anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) under ice-cooling, and diethyl azodicarboxylate (800 μ l, 5.1 mmol) was added dropwise to the mixture. The reaction solution was stirred overnight under ice-cooling and then concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = chloroform:ethyl acetate = 20:1) and crystallized using chloroform-ether, thereby obtaining N-[2-[4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-nitrophenoxy]ethyl]phthalimide (2.1 g, 4.1 mmol, 96%) as

white crystals.

5

20

25

30

35

45

50

55

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 529 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

5: 1.99-2.06 (2H, m), 2.71 (2H, br-t, J=7.6Hz), 3.04 (2H, br-t, J=7.6Hz), 4.15 (2H, t, J=6.1Hz), 4.37 (2H, t, J=6.1Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.29 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.54 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.72-7.75 (2H, m), 7.81 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.86-7.90 (2H, m)

Reference Example 23

4 N Hydrochloric acid/dioxane (1.2 ml) and 10% Pd-C were added in that order to a mixture of 2-[4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-nitrophenoxy]ethylphthalimide (2.1 g, 3.9 mmol), ethanol (20 ml) and dioxane (20 ml), and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature in an atmosphere of hydrogen. After 4 hours of the stirring, the reaction solution was filtered through celite, the resulting filtrate was concentrated, and then the resulting residue was crystallized from chloroform-ethanol to give N-[2-[2-amino-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]ethyl]phthalimide hydrochloride (1.4 g, 2.6 mmol, 66%) as white crystals.

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 499 (M^+) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

8: 1.98-2.05 (2H, m), 2.61-2.73 (2H, m), 3.03 (2H, t, J=7.8Hz), 4.15-4.17 (2H, m), 4.23-4.24 (2H, m), 6.74-6.82 (2H, m), 7.50 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.53-7.55 (1H, m), 7.71-7.75 (2H, m), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.84-7.89 (2H, m)

The following compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Reference Example 2.

Reference Example 24

N-[2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]ethyl]phthalimide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 772 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.35 (9H, s), 1.98-2.03 (2H, m), 2.65 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.03-3.07 (2H, m), 4.19-4.24 (4H, m), 5.50 (2H, s), 6.73-6.79 (2H, m), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.49-7.54 (3H, m), 7.63-7.71 (7H, m), 7.80 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.58 (1H, s)

40 Reference Example 25

(1) With cooling at -30°C or below, thionyl chloride (75 ml) was added dropwise to methanol (150 ml). At -30°C, 3-(4-hydroxy-3-nitrophenyl)propionic acid (26.20 g, 0.12 mol) was added to this solution. The reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and then at 40 to 50°C for 3 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. Then, a procedure of adding toluene (100 ml) to the residue and concentrating the mixture under reduced pressure was repeated twice. Thereafter, the resulting residue was crystallized from ether-hexane to give methyl 3-(4-hydroxy-3-nitrophenyl)propionate (26.20 g, 94%).

(2) Methyl 3-(4-hydroxy-3-nitrophenyl)propionate (26.10 g, 0.12 mol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (260 ml), and diisopropylethylamine (24.23 ml, 0.14 mol) was added under ice-cooling. Then, chloromethyl methyl ether (9.68 ml, 0.13 mol) was added dropwise to the reaction solution at the same temperature. The reaction solution was subjected to 4 hours of reaction at room temperature. Then, water (200 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred vigorously. The organic layer was separated, washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure, thereby obtaining an oily material (31.20 g). This compound was used in the following reaction without purification.

Spending 1 hour, methanol (89.14 ml) was added dropwise to a mixed solution of the just obtained oily material (30.00 g, 0.11 mol), sodium borohydride (8.43 g, 0.22 mol) and tetrahydrofuran (446 ml) with keeping the temperature at 50 to 60°C. The reaction solution was stirred at the same temperature for 30 minutes and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Ice-water was added to the resulting residue and the product formed was extracted three times with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and

brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure, thereby obtaining 3-(4-methoxymethoxy43-nitrophenyl)propanol (26.00 g, 97%) as an oily material.

(3) 3-(4-Methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyi)propanol (26.8 g, 0.11 mol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (270 ml), and triethylamine (18.58 ml, 0.13 mol) was added to the solution with stirred under ice-cooling. Under ice-cooling and spending 2 hours, methanesulfonyi chloride (9.03 ml, 0.12 mol) which had been dissolved in dichloromethane (27 ml) was added dropwise to this solution. The reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes and ice and 10% citric acid aqueous solution were added. Thereafter, the organic layer was separated, washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give 3-(4-methoxymethoxy-3-nitrophenyl)propyl=methylsulfonate (35.10 g, 99%).

Reference Example 26

5

10

30

35

40

45

50

55

At -78°C, oxalyl chloride (135 mg, 1.06 mmol) was added to a mixture of 4-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoic acid (247 mg, 0.88 mmol), dimethylformamide (one drop) and dichloromethane (10 ml), and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Under ice-cooling, the resulting compound was gradually added to a mixture of 2-amino-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenol hydrochloride (320 mg, 0.88 mmol), pyridine (3 ml) and dichloromethane (10 ml), and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, water was added to the resulting residue, and the mixture was heated until reflux and then cooled. Then, the solid material formed was collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure. Ethanol (10 ml) was added to the resulting solid material, and the mixture was heated until reflux and then cooled. The crystals formed were collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure to give 4-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide (335 mg, 0.57 mmol, 65%) as colorless crystals.

The following compounds of Reference Examples 27 to 36 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Reference Example 26. Names and physical property values of these compounds are shown in the following Tables 9 to 11.

Table 9

5

Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
26	4-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 589 (M ⁺) NMR (DMSO-d _e) δ: 1.77-1.83 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, t, J=7.5Hz), 3.29-3.35 (2H, m), 6.83 (2H, br), 7.72-7.78 (4H, m), 7.88-8.10 (8H, m), 8.13 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 9.57 (1H, br)
27	3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 593 (M*) NMR (DMSO-d _b) δ: 1.75-1.82 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=7.4Hz), 3.31-3.35 (2H, m), 5.71 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, br), 7.32-7.35 (1H, m), 7.43-7.62 (5H, m), 7.69-7.74 (3H, m), 7.89 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 8.13 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz), 9.52-9.54 (2H, m)
28	3-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 589 (M') NMR (DMSO-4 _o) δ: 1.69-1.75 (2H, m), 2.58 (2H, t, 1=7.7Hz), 3.32-3.36 (2H, m), 6.85 (2H, br), 7.43-8.40 (15H, m), 9.55-9.56 (2H, m)
29	3-[(2-benzothiazotyl)thiomethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 609 (M*) NMR (DMSO-d _b) 8: 1.74-1.83 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, 1=7.4Hz), 3.32-3.35 (2H, m) 4.75 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, br), 7.35-7.39 (1H, m), 7.46-7.54 (3H, m), 7.71-7.76 (3H, m), 7.86-7.93 (4H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, 1=8.0Hz), 8.12 (1H, br), 9.49 (1H, br), 9.57-9.59 (1H, m)

Table 10

5
10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45

Ref. No.	Compound name	Physicochemical property
30	3-[2-(5-chloro-2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 623 (M†) NMR (DMSO-4 ₆) 8: 1.78-1:84 (2H, m), 2.58 (2H, t, J=7.5Hz), 3.33-3.36 (2H, m), 6.82 (2H, br), 7.43-8.41 (14H, m), 9.55-9.57 (1H, m), 9.64 (1H, br)
31	3-(2-benzoxazolylmethoxy)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 577 (M*) NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δ: 1.73-1.82 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, t, J=7.6Hz), 3.31-3.35 (2H, m), 5.58 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, br), 7.23-7.90 (13H, m), 9.50 (1H, br), 9.55-9.57 (1H, m)
32	3-(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)-5'- [3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'- hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 627 (M*) NMR (DMSO-d _a) 8: 1.76-1.83 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, t, J=7.5Hz), 3.30-3.34 (2H, m), 5.72 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, br), 7.32-7.36 (1H, m), 7.42-7.55 (2H, m), 7.58-7.62 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, br), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.13 (1H, br), 8.16-8.19 (1H, m), 9.52-9.55 (2H, m)
33	5'-{3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3- (5-trifluoromethyl-2- benzothiazolylmethoxy)-2'- hydroxybenzanilide	MS: (m/z) 661 (M†) NMR (DMSO-d _b) 8: 1.77-1.83 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, t, <i>I</i> =7.8Hz), 3.31-3.34 (2H, m), 5.77 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, bt), 7.35 (1H, dd, <i>I</i> =8.8, 2.3Hz), 7.44-7.46 (1H, m), 7.50 (1H, t, <i>I</i> =8.0Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, <i>I</i> =8.0Hz), 7.66-7.74 (3H, m), 7.80-7.82 (1H, m), 7.90 (2H, d, <i>I</i> =8.5Hz), 8.40-8.42 (2H, m), 9.52-9.56 (2H, m)

55

50

Ta	b	1	9	- 1	1

	Ta	ote 11	
5			
10		S: (nvz) 627 (M*) AR (DMSO-4 ₀) 1.77-1.83 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=7.5Hz), 3.31-3.42 (2H, m), 5.71 (2H, s), 6.30 (2H, br), 7.34 (1H, dd, J=8.0, 2.0Hz), 7.44 (1H, br), 7.50 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.57-7.62 (2H, m), 7.69-7.74 (3H, m), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J=9.0Hz), 8.30 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 9.52 (1H, br), 9.54 (1H, br) 8.30 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 9.52 (1H, br), 9.54 (1H, br) AR (DMSO-4 ₀) 1.76-1.82 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=8.3Hz), 3.24-3.43 (4H, m), 3.51 (2H, t, J=7.8Hz), 6.82 (2H, br), 7.38-7.54 (4H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.87-7.90 (3H, m), 7.94-7.95 (2H, br) 9.55 (1H, br)	(2H, m), 51 (1H, br-s),
15	Physicochemical property	MS: (m/z) 627 (M*) NMR (DMSO-d ₆) 6: 1.77-1.83 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=7.5Hz), 3.31-3.42 (2H, m), 5.71 (2H, s), 6.30 (2H, br), 7.34 (1H, dd, J=8.0, 2.0Hz), 7.44 (1H, br), 7.50 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.57-7.62 (2H, m), 7.69-7.74 (3H, m), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J=9.0) 8.30 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 9.52 (1H, br), 9.54 (1H, br) MS: (m/z) 591 (M*) NMR (DMSO-d ₆) 6: 1.76-1.82 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=8.3Hz), 3.24-3.43 (4H, m), 3.51 (2H, t, J=7.8Hz), 6.82 (2H, br), 7.38-7.54 (4H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.87-7.90 (3H, 7.94-7.95 (2H, br)) 9.55 (1H, br),	MS: (m/z) 609 (M*) NMR (DMSO-4 ₆) 8: 1.70-1.85 (2H, m), 2.50-2.63 (2H, m), 3.30-3.40 (2H, m), 4.87 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.35-8.20 (9H, m), 7.72 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 9.51 (1H, br-s), 9.55 (1H, br-s)
20	Physicoche	2.56 (2H, t, J= 1H, br), 7.34 (1 1H, t, J=8.0H; 7.90 (2H, d, J= 2), 9.52 (1H, b) 2), 6.82 (2H, t, J= 2), 6.82 (2H, d, J= 2), 7.79 (1H, d, J= 8.04 (1H, d, J=	S: (m/z) 609 (M ⁺) 4R (DMSO-d _e) 1.70-1.85 (2H, m), 2.50-2.63 (2H, m), 3.30-3. 4.87 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.35-8.20 (9H, m), 7.72 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 9.55 (1H, br-s)
		MS: (m/z) 627 (M') NMR (DMSO-d _b) 6: 1.77-1.83 (2H, m), 7 5.71 (2H, s), 6.30 (7 7.44 (1H, br), 7.50 (7 7.69-7.74 (3H, m), 7 8.30 (1H, d, J=2.0H MS: (m/z) 591 (M') NMR (DMSO-d _b) 6: 1.76-1.82 (2H, m), 2 3.51 (2H, t, J=7.8Hz 7.73 (2H, t, J=7.8Hz 7.73 (2H, br) 9.55 (1H, br)	MS: (m/z) 609 (M ⁺) NMR (DMSO-d _a) 6: 1.70-1.85 (2H, m), 2 4.87 (2H, s), 6.82 (2 7.72 (2H, d, J=8.5H 9.55 (1H, br-s)
30		ŽŽ iš Ž ž iš	ΣŹώ
35	name	3-(6-chloro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)-5'- [3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'- hydroxybenzanilide 3-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)ethyl]-5'-[3-(4- chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy- benzanilide	3-[(2-benzothiazolyl)methylthio]-5-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-benzanilide
40	Compound name	3-(6-chloro-2-benzothiazotylmethoxy)- [3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'- hydroxybenzanilide 3-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)ethyl]-5'-[3-(4- chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydrox benzanilide	othiazolyl)mett nylsulfonyl)pro
45		3-(6-chlore [3-(4-chlor hydroxyber hydroxyber] 3-[2-(2-ber chlorophen benzanilide	3-[(2-benzc chlorophen benzanilide
50	Ref. No.	35	36

Reference Example 37

5**5**

A mixture of 4-tert-butyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)thiazole (441 mg, 2.57 mmol), potassium-tert-butoxide (580 mg, 5.17

mmol), tricaprylmethylamminium chloride (100 mg) and methyl 6-chloropyridine-2-carboxylate (660 mg, 3.85 mmol) was stirred at 120°C for 2 hours. Water was added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = hexane:ethyl acetate = 20:1 to 10:1) to give methyl 6-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)pyridine-2-carboxylate (198 mg, 0.65 mmol, 25%).

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.75 (2H, s), 6.89 (1H, s), 6.98-7.09 (1H, m), 7.71-7.78 (2H, m)

Reference Example 38

10

30

35

45

4-[3-(4-Chlorobenzenesulfonyl)propyl]-2-aminophenol hydrochloride (2.0 g, 5.52 mmol) was suspended in dichloromethane (20 ml), and pyridine (1.79 ml, 22.08 mmol) and acetic anhydride (1.00 ml, 13.80 mmol) were added in that order with stirring under ice-cooling. The reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours, and then ice and 5% sodium hydrogensulfate aqueous solution were added. The organic layer was separated and the water layer was further extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layers were combined, washed with 5% sodium hydrogensulfate aqueous solution, 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml) and methanol (20 ml), 1 N sodium hydroxide aqueous solution (6.62 ml) was added to the solution, and the mixture was subjected to 2 hours of reaction at room temperature. The reaction solution was acidified by adding ice and 5% sodium hydrogensulfate, and then the mixture was extracted with chloroform. The resulting organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from chloroform-diethyl ether, 5-[3-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)propyl]-2-hydroxy-acetanillde (1.69 g, 83%) was obtained as colorless crystals.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCI₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.67-2.14 (2H, m), 2.14 (3H, s), 2.48-2.64 (2H, m), 3.07-3.30 (2H, m), 6.60-6.90 (2H, m), 7.40 (1H, br-s), 7.61 (2H, br-d, J=8.5Hz), 7.86 (2H, br-d, J=8.5Hz), 9.20-9.40 (1H, br), 9.30-9.60 (1H, br)

Reference Example 39

Dimethylformamide (10 ml) was added to a mixture of 5-[3-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)propyl]-2-hydroxy-acetanilide (1.00 g, 2.72 mmol) and N-chlorosuccinimide (0.44 g, 3.26 mmol), and the solution was subjected to the reaction at 50°C for 1 hour and then at 80°C for 2 hours. Ice and water were added to the reaction solution and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The resulting organic layer was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. 2-Propanol (10 ml) and 3 N hydrochloric acid (10 ml) were added to the resulting residue, and the solution was heated under reflux for 6 hours. The reaction solution was cooled and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from acetonitrile, 6-chloro-4-[3-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)propyl]-2-aminophenol hydrochloride (0.47 g, 44%) was obtained as a white solid.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

 δ : 1.60-1.90 (2H, m), 2.40-2.80 (2H, m), 3.15-3.50 (2H, m), 6.90-7.30 (2H, m), 7.72 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.91 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz)

50 Reference Example 40

Dimethylformamide (25 ml) was added to a mixture of 5-[3-(4-chlorobenzenesulfonyl)propyl]-2-hydroxy-acetanilide (1.65 g, 4.49 mmol) and N-chlorosuccinimide (1.32 g, 9.88 mmol), and the solution was subjected to the reaction at 50°C for 1 hour and then at 80°C for 1 hour. Ice and water were added to the reaction solution and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The resulting organic layer was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was crystallized from chloroform to give a white solid (0.95 g). Then, 2-propanol (30 ml) and 3 N hydrochloric acid (30 ml) were added to the white solid (0.90 g), and the mixture prepared was heated under reflux for 3 hours. The reaction solution was cooled and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from acetonitrile, 4-[3-(4-chlo-

robenzenesulfonyl)propyl]-5,6-dichloro-2-aminophenol hydrochloride (0.75 g, 38%) was obtained as a white solid.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₅, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.60-1.90 (2H, m), 2.40-2.80 (2H, m), 3.15-3.50 (2H, m), 6.90-7.30 (2H, m), 7.72 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.91 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz)

Reference Example 41

5

After a mixture of 2-bromocyclohexanone (865 mg, 4.9 mmol), methyl 3-(thiocarbamoylmethoxy)benzoate (1.00 g, 4.4 mmol) and 1,4-dioxane (10 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours and then at 80°C for 12 hours, it was cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure. Saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution was added to the resulting residue and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Thereafter, the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = hexane:ethyl acetate = 4:1) to give methyl 3-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiazol-2-ylmethoxy)benzoate (369 mg, 1.2 mmol, 27%).

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.84-1.89 (4H, m), 2.73-2.80 (4H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 5.76 (2H, s), 7.18-7.20 (1H, m), 7.36 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.66-7.68 (2H, m)

Reference Example 42

A mixture of methyl 3-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiazol-2-ylmethoxy)benzoate (361 mg, 1.2 mmol), tetrahydrofuran (2 ml), methanol (2 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide (2 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in water and the solution was adjusted to pH 3 by adding 10% citric acid aqueous solution. Thereafter, the solid substance formed was collected by filtration, washed with water, and then dried under reduced pressure to give 3-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydrobenzothiazol-2-ylmethoxy)benzoic acid (257 mg, 0.89 mmol, 75%).

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.74-1.82 (4H, m), 2.67-2.78 (4H, m), 5.39 (2H, s), 7.29 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.44 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.53-7.58 (2H, m), 13.0 (1H, s)

The following compounds of Reference Examples 43 to 50 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 42.

40 Reference Example 43

35

45

50

55

6-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)pyridine-2-carboxylic acid

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl3, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.35 (9H, s), 5.68 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.08-7.18 (1H, m), 7.82-7.88 (2H, m)

Reference Example 44

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5-chlorobenzoic acid

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₅, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.37 (9H, s), 5.42 (2H, s), 6.95 (1H, s), 7.29 (1H, br-t, J=2.0Hz), 7.64-7.74 (2H, m), 9.10-9.60 (1H, br)

Reference Example 45

5-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2-chlorobenzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 326 [(M + H)⁺]

Nuclear magnetic resonan∉e spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 5.45 (2H, s), 7.23 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 3.4Hz), 7.31 (1H, s), 7.45-7.48 (2H, m), 13.43 (1H, s)

Reference Example 46

5

15

3-[(4-tert-Butyi-2-thiazolyi)methoxy]-4-methoxybenzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 322 (M⁺)
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 3.86 (3H, s), 5.41 (2H, s), 7.09 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.29 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.62 (1H, s), 12.64 (1H, s)

Reference Example 47

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-chlorobenzoic acid

20 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 326 [(M + H)⁺]
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 5.59 (2H, s), 7.32 (1H, s), 7.55-7.61 (2H, m), 7.81 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz), 13.18 (1H, s)

25 Reference Example 48

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-methylbenzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 306 (M+)

- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)
 - δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 2.28 (3H, s), 5.48 (2H, s), 7.29 (1H, s), 7.30 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.50 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.60 (1H, s), 12.80 (1H, s)
- 35 Reference Example 49

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-nitrobenzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 337 (M+)

- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)
 - δ : 1.29 (9H, s), 5.69 (2H, s), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.68 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 1.5Hz), 7.99 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.00 (1H, s), 13.62 (1H, s)
- 45 Reference Example 50

50

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoic acid

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 306 [(M + H)+]

- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)
 - δ: 1.35 (9H, s), 2.47 (3H, s), 5.34 (2H, s), 7.28 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.43 (1H, t, J=8.3Hz), 7.56 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.57 (1H, br-s), 13.0 (1H, s)
- The following compounds of Reference Examples 51 to 58 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 41

Reference Example 51

Methyl 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5-chlorobenzoate

- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)
 - δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 5.37 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.23 (1H, br-t, J=2.0Hz), 7.56-7.67 (2H, m)

Reference Example 52

10

25

30

35

45

Methyl 5-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2-chlorobenzoate

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

1.35 (9H, s), 3.92 (3H, s), 5.35 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.08 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 2.9Hz), 7.35 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J=2.9Hz)

Reference Example 53

20 Methyl 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-methoxybenzoate

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.35 (9H, s), 3.86 (3H, s), 3.93 (3H, s), 5.44 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.71 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.72 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz)

Reference Example 54

Methyl 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-chlorobenzoate

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃; TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 3.90 (3H, s), 5.47 (2H, s), 6.94 (1H, s), 7.45 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.63 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.77 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz)

Reference Example 55

Methyl 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-methylbenzoate

- 40 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)
 - δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 2.35 (3H, s), 3.89 (3H, s), 5.40 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, s), 7.22 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.60-7.62 (2H, m)

Reference Example 56

Methyl 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-nitrobenzoate

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCI₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.35 (9H, s), 3.95 (3H, s), 5.54 (2H, s), 6.96 (1H, s), 7.74 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 1.5Hz), 7.86 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.99 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz)

Reference Example 57

55 Methyl 3-[(4-tert-butyl-5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoate

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.38 (9H, s), 2.50 (3H, s), 3.91 (3H, s), 5.27 (2H, s), 7.23-7.45 (2H, m), 7.63-7.72 (2H, m)

Reference Example 58

Methyl 3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]benzoate hydrobromide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d_s, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.28 (9H, s), 3.39-3.57 (2H, m), 4.40 (2H, t, J=6.3Hz), 7.18 (1H, s), 7.23-7.62 (4H, m)

Reference Example 59

5

10

20

30

40

50

A mixture of methyl 3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]benzoate hydrobromide (102 mg, 0.25 mmol), methanol (1 ml) and 6 N hydrochloric acid (0.5 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 2 hours, 6 N hydrochloric acid (1 ml) was added, and the mixture was and stirred at 110°C for 2 hours. The reaction solution was cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting solid material was collected by filtration and washed with acetonitrile and diethyl ether in that order to give 3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]benzoic acid hydrochloride (69 mg, 0.20 mmol, 80%).

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₅, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 3.53 (2H, t, J=5.8Hz), 4.40 (2H, t, J=5.8Hz), 7.21-7.25 (2H, m), 7.40-7.46 (2H, m), 7.55 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz)

The following compounds of Reference Examples 60 to 73 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 2.

25 Reference Example 60

5'-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-(6-methoxy-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzanilide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

5: 1.76-1.82 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.31-3.34 (2H, m), 3.83 (3H, s), 5.64 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.13 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.43 (1H, s), 7.48 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J=7.5Hz), 7.68-7.74 (4H, m), 7.88-7.92 (3H, m), 9.51 (1H, s), 9.53 (1H, s)

35 Reference Example 61

5'-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzanilide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.73-1.83 (6H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=7.5Hz), 2.63-2.78 (4H, m), 3.31-3.42 (2H, m), 5.42 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.23-7.32 (1H, m), 7.42-7.50 (2H, m), 7.54-7.63 (2H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 9.49 (1H, s), 9.54 (1H, s)

45 Reference Example 62

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5-chloro-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 1.73-1.85 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, br-t, J=7.6Hz), 3.30-3.36 (2H, m), 5.53 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, s), 7.32 (1H, br-s), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.44 (1H, br-s), 7.62 (2H, br-s), 7.73 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.89 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 9.46 (1H, br-s), 9.65 (1H, br-s)

55 Reference Example 63

5-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2-chloro-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 633 [(M + H)⁺]

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.35 (9H, s), 1.99-2.04 (2H, m), 2.64 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.03-3.07 (2H, m), 5.35 (2H, s), 6.88 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 6.94 (1H, br-s), 6.95 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.09 (1H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.10 (1H, s), 7.37 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.50 (1H, br-s), 7.52 (1H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.80 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 8.32 (1H, br-s), 8.49 (1H, s)

Reference Example 64

5

10

15

35

40

50

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzanilide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 629 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.33 (9H, s), 1.95-2.04 (2H, m), 2.62 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.01-3.09 (2H, m), 3.96 (3H, s), 5.46 (2H, s), 6.85 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 6.88-6.98 (3H, m), 7.00 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.52 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.59 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.79 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.26 (1H, s), 8.75 (1H, br-s)

Reference Example 65

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-chloro-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 633 [(M + H) $^{+}$] Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl $_3$, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.35 (9H, s), 1.98-2.01 (2H, m), 2.63 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.01-3.05 (2H, m), 5.47 (2H, s), 6.87 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 6.95 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 6.96 (1H, s), 7.10 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.47 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.51 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.52 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.68 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.79 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 8.34 (1H, s), 8.35 (1H, s)

30 Reference Example 66

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-4-methylbenzanilide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 613 (M⁺)
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 1.91-1.99 (2H, m), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.57 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 2.99-3.03 (2H, m), 5.35 (2H, s), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 6.91-6.94 (2H, m), 7.13 (1H, br-s), 7.25 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.47 (1H, s), 7.49 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.76 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.49 (1H, s), 8.87 (1H, s)

Reference Example 67

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-4-nitrobenzanilide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 644 (M⁺)
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.32 (9H, s), 1.95-1.99 (2H, m), 2.60 (2H, br-t, J=7.6Hz), 3.03 (2H, m), 5.51 (2H, s), 6.85 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 6.99 (1H, s), 7.29 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.52 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.58 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 1.5Hz), 7.78 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.84 (1H, s), 7.89 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.30 (1H, br-s), 8.67 (1H, s)

Reference Example 68

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-5-methyl-2-thiazolyl) methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl) propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide and the state of the sta

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 613 [(M + H) $^+$] Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d $_6$, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 1.77-1.81 (2H, m), 2.49 (3H, s), 2.56 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.32-3.35 (2H, m), 5.37 (2H, s), 6.82

(2H, br-s), 7.27 (1H, dd, J=7.8, 2.0Hz), 7.42 (1H, br-s), 7.46 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.57 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.64 (1H, br-s), 7.74 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.89 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 9.51 (1H, s), 9.53 (1H, s)

Reference Example 69

5

10

20

30

40

50

6-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)-N-[5-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-hydroxyphenyl]pyridine-2-carboxyamide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

5: 1.30 (9H, s), 2.01-2.08 (2H, m), 2.67 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.04-3.09 (2H, m), 5.76 (2H, s), 6.88-6.98 (3H, m), 7.04 (1H, s), 7.12 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.52 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.80-7.88 (3H, m), 7.94 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 9.06 (1H, br), 9.91 (1H, s)

15 Reference Example 70

3-[2-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl)-2'-hydroxybenzanilide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

5: 1.28 (9H, s), 1.70-1.83 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.31-3.35 (2H, m), 3.44 (2H, t, J=5.9Hz), 4.41 (2H, t, J=5.9Hz), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.12 (1H, s), 7.18 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.42-7.46 (2H, m), 7.53-7.55 (2H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 9.51 (1H, s), 9.52 (1H, s)

25 Reference Example 71

3-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)-2'-hydroxy-5'-(3-phenylsulfonylpropyl)benzanilide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.31 (9H, s), 1.75-1.83 (2H, m), 2.56 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.27-3.32 (2H, m), 5.50 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.28-7.32 (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, s), 7.47 (1H, t, J=8.4Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz), 7.64-7.67 (3H, m), 7.45 (1H, t, J=6.8Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 9.52 (2H, br)

35 Reference Example 72

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3',4'-dichloro-2'-hydroxybenzanilide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.31 (9H, s), 1.76-1.86 (2H, m), 2.72-2.77 (2H, m), 3.39-3.44 (2H, m), 5.50 (2H, s), 7.32-7.33 (2H, m), 7.38 (1H, s), 7.49 (1H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 7.63 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.71-7.74 (3H, m), 7.91 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 9.97 (1H, br-s), 10.08 (1H, br-s)

45 Reference Example 73

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy)-3'-chloro-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.31 (9H, s), 1.76-1.85 (2H, m), 2.55-2.60 (2H, m), 3.31-3.35 (2H, m), 5.50 (2H, s), 7.70 (1H, br-s), 7.24 (1H, br-s), 7.32-7.34 (2H, m), 7.49 (1H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 7.62 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.70-7.74 (1H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 9.58 (1H, br-s), 9.96 (1H, br-s)

55 Reference Example 74

5'-[3-(4-Chlorobenzenesulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzanilide (1.60 g, 2.67 mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (16 ml), potassium carbonate (0.55 g, 4.00 mmol), a catalytically effective amount of tetrabutylammonium bromide and bromoacetonitrile (0.22 ml, 3.20 mmol) were added in that order under ice-

cooling, followed by overnight stirring at room temperature. Ice-water was added to the reaction solution and the mixture was extracted twice with benzene-ethyl acetate (1:1). The resulting organic layer was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from acetonitrile, 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxybenzanilide was obtained as colorless crystals (1.34 g, 79%).

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl3, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 2.02-2.08 (2H, m), 2.72 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 4.87 (2H, s), 5.41 (2H, s), 6.88-6.94 (3H, m), 7.22 (2H, dt, J=6.8, 2.4Hz), 7.43-7.45 (2H, m), 7.53 (2H, dd, J≈8.8, 1.9Hz), 7.55 (1H, br-s), 7.83 (2H, dd, J=8.8, 1.9Hz), 8.28 (1H, br-s), 8.31 (1H, br-s)

The following compounds of Reference Examples 75 and 76 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 74.

Reference Example 75

10

15

25

30

35

40

50

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-(cyanomethoxy)-5'-[3-(4-phenylsulfonyl)propyl]benzanilide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 604 [(M + H)⁺]
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 2.02-2.10 (2H, m), 2.71 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-.12 (2H, m), 4.67 (2H, s), 5.41 (2H, s), 6.88-6.94 (3H, m), 7.20-7.23 (1H, m), 7.41-7.45 (2H, m), 7.54-7.59 (3H, m), 7.62-7.67 (1H, m), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 8.27 (1H, s), 8.32 (1H, s)

Reference Example 76

5'-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(cyanomethoxy)-3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzanilide

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 636 [(M + H)⁺] Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.89-1.95 (1H, m), 2.00-2.09 (3H, m), 2.23-2.31 (2H, m), 2.34-2.41 (2H, m), 2.70-2.73 (2H, m), 2.88-3.10 (2H, m), 3.65-3.72 (1H, m), 4.87 (2H, s), 5.41 (2H, s), 6.89 (1H, dd, J=8.6, 1.8Hz), 6.93 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 6.95 (1H, s), 7.21 (1H, dd, J=7.3Hz, 1.8Hz), 7.43 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz), 7.46 (1H, br-d, J=7.3Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.83 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.28 (1H, s), 8.32 (1H, d, J=1.8Hz)

Reference Example 77

Methyl 3-hydroxybenzoate (10.00 g, 65.72 mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (100 ml). With stirring the solution under ice-cooling, potassium carbonate (13.63 g, 98.58 mmol) and chloroacetonitrile (4.99 ml, 78.86 mmol) were added in that order, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was poured into ice-water and the crystals precipitated were collected by filtration. The resulting crystals were dissolved in chloroform, and the solution was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution, 10% citric acid aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from diethyl etherhexane, methyl 3-cyanomethoxybenzoate (811.80 g, 94%) was obtained.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCI₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 3.93 (3H, s), 4.82 (2H, s), 7.11-7.25 (1H, m), 7.43 (1H, br-t, J=7.5Hz), 7.61-7.66 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, dt, J=7.5, 1.3Hz)

55 Reference Example 78

4 N Hydrogen chloride-ethyl acetate solution (50 ml) and dithiophosphate=0,0-diethyl (4.47 ml, 26.67 mmol) were added in that order to methyl 3-cyanomethoxybenzoate (5.00 g, 26.15 mmol), and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. Crystals precipitated in the reaction solution were collected by filtration and washed with

diethyl ether to give methyl 3-thiocarbamoylmethoxybenzoate (4.60 g, 78%).

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 3.86 (3H, s), 4.83 (2H, s), 7.27 (1H, dd, J=7.9, 2.4Hz), 7.46 (1H, br-t, J=7.9Hz), 7.54 (1H, br-s), 7.59 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 9.43 (1H, br-s), 10.01 (1H, br-s)

The following compound of Reference Example 79 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 78.

Reference Example 79

5

10

15

20

40

50

Methyl 3-(2-thiocarbamoylethoxy)benzoate

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 2.92 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 3.85 (3H, s), 4.39 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 7.14-7.60 (4H, m), 9.20-9.70 (2H, br)

Reference Example 80

Cyclopentyl=methyl ketone (0.20 g, 1.78 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (5 ml). With stirring the solution under ice-cooling, a catalytically effective amount of 33% hydrogen bromide-acetic acid was added and then bromine (0.34 g, 2.14 mmol) was added dropwise. Potassium carbonate (0.15 g, 1.07 mmol) was added to the reaction solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 minutes. Then, methyl 3-thiocarbamoylmethoxybenzoate (0.40 g, 1.78 mmol) was added to the reaction solution and the mixture was heated under reflux for 1 hour. After cooling, the reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, ice-water and 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution were added to the resulting residue, and then the product formed was extracted with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution, 10% citric acid aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Tetrahydrofuran (5 ml), methanol (5 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide aqueous solution (2 ml) were added to the resulting residue, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, 10% citric acid aqueous solution was added to the resulting residue, and then the product formed was extracted with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from diethyl etherhexane, 3-(4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy-

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.66-1.81 (6H, m), 2.06-2.16 (2H, m), 3.22-3.31 (1H, m), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.23-7.26 (1H, m), 7.40 (1H, br-t, J=8.3Hz), 7.75-7.78 (2H, m), 8.5-9.5 (1H, br)

The following compounds of Reference Examples 81 to 85 were obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 80.

Ference Example 81

3-(4-Cyclohexyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxybenzoic acid

benzoic acid (0.15 g, 28%) was obtained.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl3, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.20-1.31 (1H, m), 1.37-1.49 (4H, m), 1.72-1.76 (1H, m), 1.81-1.87 (2H, m), 2.05-2.12 (2H, m), 2.78-2.84 (1H, m), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.90 (1H, s), 7.23-7.26 (1H, m), 7.38-7.41 (1H, m), 7.75-7.80 (2H, m), 10.6-11.2 (1H, br)

55 Reference Example 82

3-(4-Cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxybenzoic acid

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.8-2.2 (6H, m), 3.54-3.91 (1H, m), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.94 (1H, d, J=0.8Hz), 7.16-7.42 (2H, m), 7.70-7.84 (2H, m)

Reference Example 83

3-(4-Phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxybenzoic acid

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 5.49 (2H, s), 7.20-7.57 (6H, m), 7.72-7.97 (4H, m)

Reference Example 84

10

25

30

40

45

50

3-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxybenzoic acid

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 0.87-1.02 (4H, m), 1.95-2.26 (1H, m), 5.38 (2H, s), 6.86 (1H, s), 7.16-7.49 (2H, m), 7.72-7.81 (2H, m), 8.8-9.3 (1H, br)

20 Reference Example 85

3-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxybenzoic acid

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCI₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.03 (9H, s), 5.46 (2H, s), 7.30 (1H, s), 7.31-7.34 (1H, m), 7.44 (1H, br-t, J=8.3Hz), 7.57-7.59 (2H, m), 13.01 (1H, br-s)

Reference Example 86

3-[2-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoic acid (1.20 g, 4.18 mmol) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran (24 ml), 10% palladium-carbon powder (0.2 g) was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours in an atmosphere of hydrogen. The reaction solution was filtered and the resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from diethyl ether-hexane, 3-[2-(4-tert-butylthiazolyl)ethyl]benzoic acid (1.12 g, 93%) was obtained.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCI₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.34 (9H, s), 3.05-3.48 (4H, m), 6.74 (1H, s), 7.32-7.40 (2H, m), 7.85-8.01 (2H, m)

The following compound of Reference Example 87 was obtained in the same manner as described in Reference Example 86.

Reference Example 87

3-[2-(4-Cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]benzoic acid

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCI₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.85-1.94 (1H, m), 1.98-2.08 (1H, m), 2.18-2.27 (2H, m), 2.33-2.41 (2H, m), 3.16 (2H, t, J=8.5Hz), 3.36 (2H, t, J=8.5Hz), 3.67-3.75 (1H, m), 6.78 (1H, s), 7.34-7.39 (2H, m), 7.95-7.97 (1H, m), 8.03 (1H, br-s)

Reference Example 88

Methyl 3-mercaptobenzoate (0.50 g, 2.97 mmol) and 2-bromomethyl-4-tert-butylthiazole (0.50 g, 3.27 mmol) were dissolved in 2-butanone (10 ml). Potassium carbonate (0.41 g, 4.46 mmol) was added to the solution with stirring under ice-cooling, and the mixture was then stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. Ice and 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution were added and the product formed was extracted with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution, 10% citric acid aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous

magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), methanol (5 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide aqueous solution (4.46 ml) were added to the resulting residue and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 7 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, 10% citric acid aqueous solution was added to the resulting residue, and then the product formed was extracted with chloroform. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from chloroform-diethyl ether, 3-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthiobenzoic acid (0.81 g, 83%) was obtained.

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl3, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.29 (9H, s), 5.41 (2H, s), 6.80 (1H, s), 7.33 (1H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 7.56 (1H, dt, J=7.8, 1.6Hz), 7.93 (1H, dt, J=7.8, 1.6Hz), 8.14 (1H, br-t, J=1.6Hz)

Example 1

10

15

25

30

35

40

45

50

5'-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-[2-(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzanilide (0.60 g, 0.98 mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (6 ml), potassium carbonate (0.20 g, 1.45 mmol), a catalytically effective amount of tetrabutylammonium bromide and ethyl bromoacetate (0.13 ml, 1.17 mmol) were added in that order under ice-cooling, followed by 12 hours of stirring at room temperature. Ice-water was added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted twice with benzene-ethyl acetate mixed solution (1:1). The resulting organic layer was washed with 5% potassium carbonate aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = acetone:chloroform = 1:100) and crystallized from acetonitrile to give ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-phenyl-2- thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate (0.36 g, 0.51 mmol, 53%) as colorless crystals.

The following compounds of Examples 2 to 7 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 1 above. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Tables 12 and 13.

In this connection, the term "binding position" shown in the tables means a binding position to

of the general formula (I), and the term "binding position to thiazole ring" means a position where R¹ binds to the thiazole ring. The same shall apply hereinafter.

Example 2

 $\label{lem:eq:continuous} Ethyl \quad 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-[4-(4-methylphenyl)-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]benzoylamino] phenoxyace-tate$

Example 3

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-[(4-isopropyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate Example 4

Ethyl 2-[3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate Example 5

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate

Example 6

Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

5 Example 7

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate

Example 8

10

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate (0.30 g, 0.43 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) and methanol (5 ml), 1 N sodium hydroxide aqueous solution (1.0 ml) was added to the solution, and the mixture was subjected to 12 hours of reaction. The reaction solution was acidified by adding ice and 10% citric acid aqueous solution, and the product formed was extracted three times with chloroform. The resulting organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By crystallizing the resulting residue from chloroform-acetonitrile, 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid (0.24 g, 0.36 mmol, 83%) was obtained as colorless crystals.

The following compounds of Examples 9 to 14 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 8. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Table 14.

Example 9

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-[4-(4-methylphenyl)-2-thiazolyl]vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic
sacid

Example 10

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-isopropyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

Example 11

2-[3-[2-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

35 Example 12

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxylbenzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

Example 13

40

50

55

30

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Example 14

45 4-[3-(4-

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid
The following compounds of Examples 15 to 21 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 1.
Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Tables 15 and 16.

Example 15

Ethyl 4

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyl]methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate

Example 16

Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 17

Ethyl 2-[3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 18

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclohexyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate

5 Example 19

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate

Example 20

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate

Example 21

Ethyl 2-[3-[1-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 22

1) The following compound was synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 1. Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5-(4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonylamino)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 879 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

25

10

15

20

δ: 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.34 (9H, s), 1.98-2.06 (2H, m), 2.67 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 4.29 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 5.28 (2H, s), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 6.92 (1H, s), 7.23 (1H, br-s), 7.42 (1H, br-s), 7.50-7.55 (4H, m), 7.67 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.20 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.24 (1H, br-s), 9.30 (1H, br-s)

30

2) Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5-(4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonylamino)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (0.50 g, 0.57 mmol) was dissolved in a mixed solution of ethanol (10 ml) and tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), 10% palladium-carbon (0.10 g) was added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours in an atmosphere of hydrogen. The reaction solution was filtered and the resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = acetone:chloroform = 3:100) and crystallized from acetonitrile to give ethyl 2-[3-amino-5-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (0.17 g, 0.24 mmol, 43%) as light yellow crystals. Its structure is shown in Table 30.

40

35

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 700 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

45

1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.34 (9H, s), 1.99-2.07 (2H, m), 2.68 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.89 (2H, br-s), 4.29 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 5.39 (2H, s), 6.52 (1H, br-t, J=1.9Hz), 6.81 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, s), 6.99 (1H, br-s), 7.07 (1H, br-s), 7.53 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.27 (1H, br-s), 9.18 (1H, br-s)

The following compounds of Examples 23 to 25 were synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 1. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Table 17.

50 Example 23

Ethyl 4-[2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]butyrate

55 Example 24

Ethyl 2-[2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]-2-methylpropionate

Example 25

 $\label{lem:eq:continuous} Ethyl \quad 2-[2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]propionate$

The following compounds of Examples 26 to 32 were synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 8. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Table 18.

Example 26

10

15

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclopropyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid Example 27

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid Example 28

2-{3-{2-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid Example 29

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclohexyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid Example 30

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclopentyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid Example 31

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid Example 32

2-[3-[1-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid Example 33

The following compound was synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 8. Its structure is shown in Table 30.

2-[3-Amino-5-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Melting point: 133-135°C Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 672 (M⁺)

> Elemental analysis data (for C₃₂H₃₄N₃O₇S₂Cl) C (%) H (%) Cl (%) N (%) S (%) 55.68 calcd. 5.26 6.09 9.29 5.14 found 55.47 5.02 6.06 9.10 4.92

The following compounds of Examples 34 to 36 were synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 8. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Table 19.

Example 34

4-[2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]butyric acid

Example 35

2-[2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]-2-methyl-propionic acid hemihydrate

10 Example 36

2-[2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyi-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]propionic acid hemihydrate

15 Example 37

Ethyl 2-[3-{(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid (0.30 g, 0.44 mmol) was dissolved in ammonia-saturated methanol (10 ml) and the solution was subjected to 12 hours of reaction at room temperature. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was crystallized from acetonitrile to give 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetamide (0.22 g, 0.34 mmol, 77%) as colorless crystals. Its structure is shown in Table 30.

Melting point: 147-148°C

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 656 (M+)

25

30

35

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₄ N ₃ O ₆ S ₂ Cl)						
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)	
calcd.	58.57	5.22	6.40	9.77	5.40	
found	58.39	5.13	6.38	9.65	5.30	

Example 38

Dimethylformamide (5.0 ml) was added to a mixture of 3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsul-fonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxybenzanilide (0.57 g, 0.90 mmol), ammonium chloride (96 mg, 1.8 mmol) and sodium azide (0.12 g, 1.9 mmol), and the resulting mixture was stirred at 70°C for 12 hours. Ice and 10% citric acid aqueous solution were added to the reaction solution, and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The resulting organic layer was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = methanol:chloroform = 3:100) and then crystallized from acetonitrile to give 3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide (0.34 g, 0.50 mmol, 56%) as colorless crystals. Its structure is shown in Table 30.

Melting point: 152-153°C

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 679 (M+)

50

The following compounds of Examples 39 to 41 were synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 38. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Table 20.

Example 39

55

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

Example 40

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methylthio]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide 0.7 hydrate

Example 41

5

5'-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[2-(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)ethyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

Example 42

Ethanoi (5.0 ml) was added to 2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid (0.30 g, 0.46 mmol), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature. This suspension was made into a uniform solution by adding 0.1 N potassium hydroxide-ethanol solution (4.6 ml) and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dried *in vacuo* and then dissolved in acetone (10 ml). The resulting solution was cooled with ice, 4-chloromethyl-5-methyl-1,3-dioxol-2-one (0.10 g, 0.67 mmol) and sodium iodide (0.21 g, 1.4 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. Ice and saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution were added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The resulting organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution, 10% citric acid aqueous solution and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = acetone:chloroform = 3:100) and crystallized from chloroform-diethyl ether to give (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl=2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid (0.15 g, 0.19 mmol, 43%) as colorless crystals. Its structure is shown in Table 30.

Melting point: 114-116°C

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 769 (M+)

30

25

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₇ H ₃₇ N ₂ O ₁₀ S ₂ CI)							
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)		
calcd.	57.77	4.85	3.64	8.34	4.61		
found	57.74	4.78	3.67	8.41	4.67		

35

40

The following compound was synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 42.

Example 43

Pivaloyloxymethyl=2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Melting point: 98-100°C

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 771 (M+)

50

55

45

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₈ H ₄₃ N ₂ O ₉ S ₂ Cl)							
C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%)							
calcd.	59.17	5.62	3.63	8.34	4.60		
found	59.42	5.62	3.56	8.41	4.64		

57

Example 44

Under ice-cooling, hydrazine monohydrate (190 µl, 3.8 mmol) was added to a mixture of N-[2-[2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]ethyl]phthalimide (1.5 g, 1.9 mmol), eth-anol (5 ml) and tetrahydrofuran (20 ml), and the resulting mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and then heated under reflux for 3 hours. Ice-water was added to the reaction solution, and then the product formed was extracted with chloroform. The resulting organic layer was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution and distilled water in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = chloroform:acetone = 2:1), made into hydrochloride by adding 4 N hydrochloric acid/ethyl acetate, and then crystallized from diethyl ether to give 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(2-aminoethoxy)benzanilide 1.4 hydrochloride • 0.7 hydrate (160 mg, 0.23 mmol, 12%) as white crystals.

Melting point: 93-96°C Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 642 (M⁺)

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₆ N ₃ O ₅ S ₂ Cl • 1.4HCl • 0.7H ₂ O)							
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)		
calcd.	54.45	5.54	5.95	9.09	12.05		
found 54.23 5.42 5.87 8.95 11.90							

25

30

15

20

Example 45

Under ice-cooling, acetic anhydride (30 μ l, 0.3 mmol) was added to a mixture of 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazoiyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(2-aminoethoxy)benzanilide 1.4 hydrochloride • 0.7 hydrate (170 mg, 0.24 mmol), dichloromethane (2 ml) and pyridine (32 μ l, 0.4 mmol), and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. Ice-water was added to the reaction solution and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. The product formed was extracted with chloroform and the resulting organic layer was washed with 20% potassium hydrogensulfate aqueous solution, saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution and distilled water in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated. The resulting residue was crystallized from chloroform-ether to give 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(2-acetylaminoethoxy)benzanilide hemihydrate (97 mg, 0.14 mmol, 58%) as white crystals.

Melting point: 110.5-111.5°C Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 684 (M⁺)

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₄ H ₃₈ N ₃ O ₆ S ₂ Cl • 0.5H ₂ O)							
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)		
calcd.	58.90	5.67	6.06	9.25	5.11		
found	58.9 4	5.45	6.02	9.31	5.12		

50

45

40

The following compound was synthesized in accordance with the method of Example 45

55 Example 46

3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(2-methylsulfonylaminoethoxy)benzanilide

Melting point: 125.5-126°C

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 720 (M+)

Elemental analysis data (for C₃₃H₃₈N₃O₇S₃Cl) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%) calcd. 55.03 5.32 5.83 13.35 4.92 found 54.97 5.32 5.77 13.54 4.84

The following compounds of Examples 47 to 59 were obtained in the same manner as described in Example 1.

Example 47

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

 $\label{lem:eq:continuo} Ethyl \ 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5-chlorobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate$

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 718 (M⁺)
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.29 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.00-2.07 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 4.31 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.84 (2H, br-s), 6.94 (1H, s), 7.24 (1H, br-s), 7.53 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.61-7.65 (2H, m), 7.82 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.25 (1H, br-s), 9.35 (1H, br-s)

Example 48

Ethyl 2-[5-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2-chlorobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 719 [(M + H)*] Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCi₃, TMS internal standard)

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)
δ: 1.25 (3H, t, J=6.8Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.02-2.08 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, t)

δ: 1.25 (3H, t, J=6.8Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.02-2.08 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.08-3.12 (2H, m), 4.25 (2H, q, J=6.8Hz), 4.66 (2H, s), 5.38 (2H, s), 6.78 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 6.84 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.07 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 2.0Hz), 7.37 (1H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.49 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.54 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.83 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 8.33 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 9.01 (1H, s)

Example 49

Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-methoxybenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 715 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.29 (3H, t, J=6.8Hz), 1.33 (9H, s), 1.99-2.07 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 3.96 (3H, s), 4.29 (2H, q, J=6.8Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 5.50 (2H, s), 6.80 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 6.82 (1H, br-s), 6.91 (1H, s), 7.01 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.52 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.71 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.80 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.82 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.28 (1H, s), 9.27 (1H, s)

Example 50

Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-chlorobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 719 $[(M + H)^{+}]$

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCI₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (3H, t, J=6.8Hz), 1.34 (9H, s), 2.02-2.06 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.11 (2H, m), 4.32 (2H, q, J=6.8Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 6.86 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 6.94 (1H, s), 7.53 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.54 (1H, s), 7.82 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.85 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 8.26 (1H, s), 9.47 (1H, s)

Example 51

5

Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-methylbenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy-

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 699 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

5: 1.30 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.00-2.08 (2H, m), 2.38 (3H, s), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 4.32 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.48 (2H, br-s), 6.85 (2H, br-s), 6.92 (1H, br-s), 7.30 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.53 (2H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.58 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.69 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.30 (1H, s), 9.35 (1H, s)

20 Example 52

 $\label{lem:eq:continuous} \begin{tabular}{ll} Ethyl & 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-nitrobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl] phenoxyacetate \\ \end{tabular}$

- Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 730 (M⁺)
 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)
 - δ: 1.31 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.33 (9H, s), 2.01-2.08 (2H, m), 2.71 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 4.33 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.73 (2H, s), 5.63 (2H, s), 6.89 (2H, s), 6.95 (1H, s), 7.54 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.78 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 1.5Hz), 7.83 (2H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.99 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.05 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz), 8.25 (1H, s), 9.67 (1H, s)

Example 53

30

40

45

50

Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chiorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy-acetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 699 $[(M + H)^+]$ Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.29 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.40 (9H, s), 2.04-2.06 (2H, m), 2.51 (3H, s), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 4.29 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.33 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, br-s), 7.24 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.42 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.53 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.69 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 8.30 (1H, s), 9.25 (1H, s)

Example 54

 $\label{lem:eq:condition} Ethyl \ 2-[6-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2-pyridylcarbonylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy-acetate$

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 686 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.21 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 1.34 (9H, s), 2.01-2.08 (2H, m), 2.19 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, q, J=7.2Hz), 4.65 (2H, s), 5.83 (2H, s), 7.76 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 6.81 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 6.90 (1H, s), 7.05 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.52 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.80-7.85 (3H, m), 7.92 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 8.38 (1H, s), 10.6 (1H, s)

Example 55

5

10

20

35

40

45

50

55

Ethyl 6-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2,3-dichlorophenoxyacetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 755 $[(M + H)^+]$ Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

8: 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.03-2.12 (2H, m), 2.90 (2H, br-d, J=7.3Hz), 3.12-3.17 (2H, m), 4.31 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.78 (2H, s), 5.47 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.24 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.45 (1H, br-t, J=8.3Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.85 (1H, br-s), 7.86 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.31 (1H, s), 10.14 (1H, br-s)

Example 56

15 Ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-6-chloro-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxya-cetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 719 $[(M + H)^+]$ Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.16 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.30 (9H, s), 1.78-1.87 (2H, m), 2.26-2.36 (2H, m), 3.33-3.38 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.82 (2H, s), 5.52 (2H, s), 7.10 (1H, br-s), 7.32-7.34 (2H, m), 7.51 (1H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 7.64 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.72-7.75 (3H, m), 7.91 (2H, dd, J=8.8, 2.0Hz), 10.14 (1H, br-s)

25 Example 57

Ethyl 2-[2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]-2-fluoroacetate

30 Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 703 [(M + H)⁺] Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

8: 1.31 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.36 (9H, s), 2.02-2.10 (2H, m), 2.71-2.75 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 4.36-4.43 (2H, m), 5.44 (2H, s), 5.83 (1H, d, J=58Hz), 6.88 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.15 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.22 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.44 (1H, t, J=8.3Hz), 7.52-7.59 (3H, m), 7.63 (1H, t, J=2.0Hz), 7.82-7.89 (2H, m), 8.39 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 8.75 (1H, s)

Example 58

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]phenoxyacetate

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 683 (M⁺) Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=6.0Hz), 1.83-1.90 (4H, m), 2.01-2.07 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, J=6.0Hz), 2.78-2.81 (4H, m), 3.07-3.10 (2H, m), 4.28 (2H, q, J=7.0Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 5.37 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.19 (1H, d, J=6.4Hz), 7.42 (1H, t, J=6.4Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J=6.8Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, J=6.4Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.82 (2H, d, J=6.8Hz), 8.30 (1H, s), 9.22 (1H, s)

Example 59

tert-Butyl 2-[3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

8: 1.34 (9H, s), 1.48 (9H, s), 1.98-2.07 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 3.49 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 4.32 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 4.58 (2H, s), 6.77-6.83 (3H, m), 7.11 (1H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.40 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.53 (2H,

d, J=8.4Hz), 7.58-7.60 (2H, m), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.4Hz), 8.29 (1H, s), 9.23 (1H, s)

The following compounds of Examples 60 to 72 were obtained in the same manner as described in Example 8.

5 Example 60

10

15

20

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid

Melting point: 213°C

Elemental analysis data (for C₃₂H₃₁N₂S₂O₇Cl) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%) 9.79 5.41 58.66 4.77 4.28 calcd. 5.22 4.75 4.19 9.80 found 58.50

Example 61

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5-chlorobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Melting point: 143-145°C

30

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₂ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ Cl ₂)						
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)	
calcd.	55.57	4.66	4.05	9.27	10.25	
found	55.59	4.59	4.14	9.33	10.17	

35

40

Example 62

2-[5-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2-chlorobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 0.85 hydrate

45

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₂ N ₂ S ₂ O ₇ Cl ₂ • 0.85H ₂ O)								
	C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%)							
calcd.	54.37	4.80	3.96	9.07	10.03			
found	53.97	4.40	3.91	9.03	10.00			

50

- 55 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)
 - δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 1.75-1.85 (2H, m), 2.58-2.63 (2H, m), 3.34-3.38 (2H, m), 4.21 (2H, s), 5.46 (2H, s), 6.85 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 6.96 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 2.0Hz), 7.33 (1H, s), 7.38 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 7.45 (1H, br-d, J=8.8Hz), 7.67 (1H, br-s), 7.73 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.90 (1H, br-s), 7.91 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz),

11.95 (1H, br-s)

Example 63

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

50

55

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-methoxybenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 0.5 hydrate

	Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₃ H ₃₅ N ₂ S ₂ O ₈ Cl • 0.5H ₂ O)							
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)			
calcd.	56.93	5.21	4.02	9.21	5.09			
found	56.80	5.11	4.08	9.32	5.09			

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 1.81-1.83 (2H, m), 2.61 (2H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 3.32-3.37 (2H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 4.74 (2H, s), 5.45 (2H, s), 6.89 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 6.99 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.31 (1H, s), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.73 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.74 (1H, br-s), 7.78 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz), 7.90 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 9.50 (1H, s), 13.19 (1H, s)

Example 64

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-chlorobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Melting point: 179.5-181.5°C

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₂ N ₂ S ₂ O ₇ Cl ₂)									
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)				
calcd.	55.47	4.66	4.05	9.27	10.25				
found	55.75	4.64	4.16	9.34	10.09				

Example 65

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-methylbenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid hydrate

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₃ H ₃₅ N ₂ S ₂ O ₇ CI • H ₂ O)								
	C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (
calcd.	57.51	5.41	4.06	9.30	5.14			
found	57.79	5.33	4.05	9.34	4.99			

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 1.75-1.87 (2H, m), 2.30 (3H, s), 2.61 (2H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 3.32-3.37 (2H, m), 4.74 (2H, s), 5.51 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 6.99 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.31 (1H, s), 7.35 (1H, d, J=7.8Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.73 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.78 (1H, s), 7.90 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 9.56 (1H, s), 13.20 (1H, s)

Example 66

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

50

55

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-4-nitrobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 0.5 hydrate

Melting point: 85.5-87.5°C

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₂ N ₃ S ₂ O ₉ Cl • 0.5H ₂ O)							
C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) C1 (5							
calcd.	54.04	4.68	5.91	9.02	4.98		
found	53.99	4.82	5.87	8.87	4.65		

Example 67

2-[6-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)-2-pyridylcarbonylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl] phenoxyacetic acid 0.5 hydrate

Melting point: 169-171°C

	Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₁ H ₃₂ N ₃ S ₂ O ₇ Cl • 0.5H ₂ O)								
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)				
calcd.	55.81	4.99	6.30	9.61	5.31				
found	55.99	4.85	6.19	9.58	5.39				

Example 68

6-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2,3-dichlorophenoxy-

Melting point: 191-193°C

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₁ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ Cl ₃)								
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)			
calcd.	52.93	4.30	3.86	8.83	14.65			
found	52.80	4.40	3.83	8.84	14.53			

Example 69

5

10

15

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl) methoxy] benzoylamino]-6-chloro-4- [3-(4-chlorophenyisulfonyl) propyl] phenoxyacetic acid

Melting point: 201-203°C

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₂ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ Cl ₂)								
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)			
calcd.	55.57	4.66	4.05	9.27	10.25			
found	55.32	4.65	4.27	9.19	10.43			

Example 70

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]thiobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 0.5 hydrate

25

30

35

45

50

	Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₃ N ₂ S ₃ O ₆ Cl ₂ • 0.5H ₂ O)								
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)				
calcd.	56.33	5.02	4.11	14.10	5.20				
found	56.41	4.84	4.01	13.86	4.99				

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 1.79-1.83 (2H, m), 2.63 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.33-3.36 (2H, m), 4.68 (2H, s), 5.48 (2H, s), 7.00 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.07 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.24 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.32 (1H, s), 7.40 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.52-7.59 (3H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 11.2 (1H, s), 13.1 (1H, s)

40 Example 71

2-[N-[3-[(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoyl]-N-methylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy-acetic acid

Elemen	Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₃ H ₃₅ N ₂ S ₂ O ₇ Cl • H ₂ O)									
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)					
calcd.	59.05	5.26	4.17	9.55	5.28					
found	58.67	5.19	4.13	9.45	5.12					

- Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₅, TMS internal standard)
 - δ: 1.29 (9H, s), 1.56-1.68 (2H, m), 2.35-2.60 (2H, m), 2.94-3.15 (2H, m), 3.23 (3H, s), 4.67 (2H, s), 5.23 (2H, m), 6.74-7.07 (7H, m), 7.28 (1H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.84 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 13.1 (1H, s)

Example 72

2-[3-[(4-tert-Butyi-5-methyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 0.5 hydrate

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₃ H ₃₅ N ₂ S ₂ O ₇ Cl • 0.5H ₂ O)							
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)		
calcd.	58.27	5.33	4.12	9.43	5.21		
found	58.66	5.34	4.07	9.09	5.00		

15

20

25

5

10

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₅, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.36 (9H, s), 1.79-1.85 (2H, m), 2.51 (3H, s), 2.61 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.32-3.37 (2H, m), 4.74 (2H, s), 5.37 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, br-d, J=7.3Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, J=7.3Hz), 7.28 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.47 (1H, t, J=8.3Hz), 7.59 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.63 (1H, br-s), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.79 (1H, br-s), 7.90 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 9.65 (1H, s), 13.20 (1H, br-s)

The following compounds of Examples 73 and 74 were obtained in the same manner as described in Example 38.

Example 73

3-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)-5'-[3-(phenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

30

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₄ N ₆ S ₂ O ₅)								
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)				
calcd.	59.42	5.30	12.99	9.92				
found	59.02	5.28	12.85	10.01				

35

40

45

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 1.76-1.84 (2H, m), 2.61 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.28-3.31 (2H, m), 5.47 (2H, s), 5.55 (2H, s), 6.95 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.15 (1H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.28-7.33 (2H, m), 7.47 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.55 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.64-7.69 (3H, m), 7.70-7.77 (1H, m), 7.89 (2H, d, J=7.2Hz), 9.48 (1H, s)

Example 74

5'-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide

50 Melting point: 178.5-180.0°C

55

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₁ N ₆ S ₂ O ₅ Cl)						
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)	
calcd.	56.59	4.60	12.37	9.44	5.22	
found	56.62	4.60	12.39	9.54	5.14	

Example 75

A mixture of ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (176 mg, 0.26 mmol), diphosphorus pentasulfide (69 mg, 0.31 mmol), sodium bicarbonate (28 mg, 0.33 mmol) and 1,2-dimethoxyethane (5 ml) was stirred for 5 hours with heating under reflux, and insoluble matter was removed by filtration. The resulting filtrate was diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Thereafter, the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = hexane:ethyl acetate = 3:1-2:1) to give ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]thiobenzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (143 mg, 0.20 mmol, 78%).

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 701 (M⁺)
Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.25 (3H, s), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.02-2.12 (2H, m), 2.73 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.11-3.15 (2H, m), 4.25 (2H, q, J=7.2Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.88-6.98 (3H, m), 7.15 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.37 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.54 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 7.61 (1H, d, J=7.2Hz), 7.68 (1H, s), 7.84 (2H, d, J=8.8Hz), 8.79 (1H, s), 10.4 (1H, s)

Example 76

15

20

35

40

50

Under ice-cooling, trifluoroacetic acid (1.2 ml) was added to a mixture of tert-butyl 2-[3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thia-zolyl)ehoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4- chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (185 mg, 0.25 mmol) and dichloromethane (2 ml), and the resulting reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution was added to the resulting residue and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in water, and the solution obtained was adjusted to pH 2 by adding 10% citric acid aqueous solution. Thereafter, the solid material formed was collected by filtration and purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = chloroform:methanol = 50:1) to give 2-[3-[2-(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)ethoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 0.5 hydrate (58 mg, 0.086 mmol, 34%).

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₃ H ₃₅ N ₂ S ₂ O ₇ CI • 0.5H ₂ O)						
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)	
calcd.	58.27	5.33	4.12	9.43	5.21	
found	58.56	5.30	4.12	9.53	4.90	

45 Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (DMSO-d₆, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.28 (9H, s), 1.78-1.87 (2H, m), 2.61 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.30-3.35 (2H, m), 3.44 (2H, t, J=5.8Hz), 4.41 (2H, t, J=5.8Hz), 4.74 (2H, s), 6.91 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.12 (1H, s), 7.19 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.45 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.52-7.57 (2H, m), 7.73 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.79-7.80 (1H, m), 7.89 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 9.62 (1H, s), 13.2 (1H, s)

Example 77

Under ice-cooling, ethyl 2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (266 mg, 0.39 mmol) was added to a mixture of 60% sodium hydride (19 mg, 0.48 mmol) and dimethylformamide (2 ml), and the reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction solution was again cooled with ice, methyl iodide (29 μ l, 0.47 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. Water was added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted with toluene. The extract was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under

reduced pressure. Thereafter, the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = chloroform:methanol = 50:1) to give ethyl 2-[N-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazoiyl)methoxy]benzoyi]-N-methylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (213 mg, 0.31 mmol, 78%).

Mass spectrometry data (m/z): 699 [(M + H)⁺]

Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrum (CDCl₃, TMS internal standard)

δ: 1.29 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 1.75-1.85 (2H, m), 2.41-2.58 (2H, m), 2.69-2.86 (2H, m), 3.38 (3H, s), 4.26 (2H, q, J=8.8Hz), 4.62 (2H, s), 5.18 (2H, br), 6.56-6.74 (2H, m), 6.80-7.10 (6H, m), 7.52 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.57 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz)

Example 78

Dimethylformamide (13 ml) was added to a mixture of 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsul-fonyl)propyl]-2'-cyanomethoxybenzanilide (1.30 g, 2.04 mmol), ammonium chloride (0.20 g, 4.08 mmol) and sodium azide (0.25 g, 4.08 mmol), and the resulting mixture was stirred at 70°C for 12 hours. Ice and 5% sodium hydrogensul-fate aqueous solution were added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The resulting organic layer was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Thereafter, the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = methanol:chloroform = 5:100) and then crystallized from acetonitrile to give 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide (1.02 g, 74%) as colorless crystals.

Melting point: 161-163°

25

30

5

10

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₃ N ₆ O ₅ S ₂ Cl)						
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	Cl (%)	
calcd.	56.42	4.88	12.34	9.41	5.20	
found	56.27	4.90	12.38	9.43	5.18	

35

The following compound of Example 79 was obtained in the same manner as described in Example 8.

Example 79

2-[2-[3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]-2-fluoroacetic acid hydrate

Melting point: 88-90°C

45

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₃₂ N ₂ FS ₂ O ₇ Cl • H ₂ O)						
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	F (%)	S (%)	
calcd.	55.44	4.94	4.04	2.74	9.25	
found	55.55	5.00	4.02	2.54	9.28	

5**5**

50

Example 80

A mixture of 5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxy-3-(6-methoxy-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzanilide (301 mg, 0.48 mmol), potassium carbonate (135 mg, 0.98 mmol), ethyl bromoacetate (81 mg, 0.49 mmol) and dimeth-

ylformamide (5 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. Water was added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Tetrahydrofuran (2 ml), methanol (1 ml) and 1 N sodium hydroxide were added to the resulting residue and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated, and water was added to the resulting residue, and the mixture was adjusted to pH 3 with 10% citric acid aqueous solution. Thereafter, the solid material formed was collected by filtration and washed with acetonitrile to give 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(6-methoxy-2-benzothiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid (145 mg, 0.21 mmol, 44%).

Melting point: 187-189°C

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₃ H ₂₉ N ₂ S ₂ O ₈ Cl)							
	C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%)						
calcd.	58.19	4.29	4.11	9.41	5.20		
found 58.09 4.48 4.12 9.46 5.00							

Structures of the compounds of Examples 43 to 80 are shown in Tables 31 to 38.

Example 81

10

15

20

25

Under ice-cooling, ethyl bromoacetate (87 mg, 0.52 mmol) was added dropwise to a mixture of 4-[2-(2-benzothia-zolyl)vinyl]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-hydroxybenzanilide (307 mg, 0.52 mmol), potassium carbonate (145 mg, 1.05 mmol) and dimethylformamide (10 ml), and the resulting reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. Water was added to the reaction solution and the product formed was extracted with ethyl acetate. The resulting extract was washed with water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Thereafter, the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluent = hexane:ethyl acetate = 4:1) to give ethyl 2-[4-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (219 mg, 0.32 mmol, 62%) as colorless solid.

The following compounds of Examples 82 to 89 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 81. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Tables 21 to 24.

In this connection, the binding position shown in the tables means a binding position of

45
$$R'$$

A to $O - D - R^4$
 $NH - R^6$
 $O - D - R^4$
 $O - D - R^4$

of the general formula (I). The same shall apply hereinafter.

Example 82

55

Ethyl 2-[3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate Example 83

Ethyl 2-[3-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoyl]amino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Exa	mn	le.	84

Ethyl 2-[3-[(2-benzothiazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 85

Ethyl 2-[3-[2-(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 86

10

Ethyl 2-[3-(2-benzoxazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 87

Ethyl 2-[3-(5-chloro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 88

Ethyl 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]phenoxy-acetate 0.5 hydrate

Example 89

1,1-Dimethylethyl 2-[3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyace-

Example 90

10% Sodium hydroxide aqueous solution (6 ml) was added at room temperature to a mixture of ethyl 2-[4-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate (196 mg, 0.29 mmol) and tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), and the reaction solution was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure, water was added the resulting residue, and then the solution was adjusted to pH by adding concentrated hydrochloric acid. Thereafter, the solid material formed was collected by filtration, washed with water and ether in that order, dried under reduced pressure and then recrystallized from ethanol (50 ml) to give 2-[4-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid (156 mg, 0.24 mmol, 83%) as colorless crystals.

The following compounds of Examples 91 to 97 represented by the general formula (I) were synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 90. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Tables 25 and 26.

Example 91

 $2-[3-(2-Benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl] phenoxyacetic \ acid \ {\tt \cdot}\ 0.3\,{\rm H}_2O$

45 Example 92

2-[3-[2-(2-Benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoyl]amino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid • 0.5H₂O

Example 93

Example 94

50

2-[3-[(2-Benzothiazolyl)thiomethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

5 2-[3-[2-(5-Chloro-2-benzothiazolyl)vinyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid • 0.5H₂O

Exa	mol	le	95

2-[3-(2-Benzoxazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Example 96

10

15

25

2-[3-(5-Chloro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Example 97

4-[3-(4-Chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]phenoxyace-

The following compounds of Examples 98 to 102 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 81. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Tables 27 and 28.

Example 98

Ethyl 2-[3-(6-chloro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

20 Example 99

Ethyl 2-[3-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)ethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate

Example 100

2-[2-[3-(2-Benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]acetamide

Example 101

3-[2-(2-Benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(cyanomethoxy)benzanilide

Example 102

Ethyl 2-[3-(2-benzoxazolylmethylthio)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetate
The following compounds of Examples 103 to 106 were synthesized in the same manner as described in Example
90. Structures and physicochemical properties of these compounds are shown in Table 29.

Example 103

2-[3-(6-Chloro-2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Example 104

2-[3-[2-(2-benzothiazolyl)ethyl]benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid 0.3 hydrate

Example 105

2-[3-(2-Benzothiazolylmethylthio)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid

Example 106

50

N-[[2-[3-(2-Benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]acetyl]glycine

55 Example 107

A mixture of 2-[3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid (200 mg, 0.31 mmol), methanesulfonamide (31 mg), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (45 mg), 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide hydrochloride (125 mg) and dichloromethane (10 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The

reaction solution was washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid, water and brine in that order, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure. By recrystallizing the resulting solid material from acetonitrile (2 ml), 2-[2-[3-(2-benzothiazolyimethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]-N-(methanesulfonyl)acetamide 0.5 hydrate (70 mg, 0.096 mmol, 31%) was obtained as colorless crystals.

Melting point: 153°C

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

50

55

Elemental analysis data (for C₃₃H₃₀N₃O₈S₃CI • 0.5H₂O) CI (%) N (%) S (%) H (%) C (%) 5.70 13.05 4.81 4.24 53.76 calcd. 5.82 13.00 4.85 53.95 4.11 found

The following compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 107.

Example 108

2-[2-[3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]-N-(2-methylphenyl-sulfonyl)acetamide

Melting point: 157°C

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₉ H ₃₄ N ₃ O ₈ S ₃ Cl)							
	C (%)	H (%)	N (%)	S (%)	CI (%)		
calcd.	58.24	4.26	5.22	11.96	4.41		
found	58.26	4.25	5.22	12.04	4.59		

Example 109

Under ice-cooling, triethylamine (220 μ l) was added to a mixture of 2-[3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid (400 mg, 0.62 mmol), glycine amide hydrochloride (86 mg), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (125 mg), 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide hydrochloride (130 mg) and N,N-dimethylformamide (10 ml), and the mixture prepared was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. Water and ethyl acetate were added to the reaction solution. The insoluble solid material formed was collected by filtration, washed with ethyl acetate, water, 1 N hydrochloric acid, water, ether, 1 N sodium hydroxide aqueous solution, water and ether in that order and then dried under reduced pressure. Acetonitrile (13 ml) was added to the resulting solid material, and the mixture was heated under reflux for 5 minutes with stirring and then cooled. The crystals formed were collected by filtration to give N^{α} -[[2-[3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]acetyl]glycine amide (170 mg, 0.24 mmol, 39%) as colorless crystals.

Melting point: 186-188°C

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₄ H ₃₁ N ₄ O ₇ S ₂ CI)							
C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%							
calcd.	57.74	4.42	7.92	9.07	5.01		
found	57.57	4.32	7.91	9.29	4.89		

72

The following compound was synthesized in the same manner as described in Example 109.

Example 110

Ethyl N-[[2-[3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxy]acetyl]glycine • hydrate

Melting point: 132-133°

10

15

5

Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₆ H ₃₄ N ₃ O ₈ S ₂ Cl·H ₂ O)										
	C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%)									
calcd.	alcd. 57.33 4.81 5.57 8.50									
found	found 57.68 4.54 5.55 8.60									

20

Example 111

A mixture of 3-[2-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(cyanomethoxy)benzanilide (390 mg, 0.62 mmol), tributyltin azide (4.2 g) and toluene (6 ml) was stirred for 2 hours with heating under reflux. The reaction solution was cooled and concentrated under reduced pressure. Methanol (15 ml) and 1 N hydrochloric acid (15 ml) were added to the resulting residue, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure and water and hexane were added to the resulting residue. The insoluble solid material formed was collected by filtration and washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid and hexane in that order. Hexane (70 ml) was added to the resulting solid material, the resulting mixture was heated under reflux for 5 minutes with stirring and then cooled. The resulting solid material was collected by filtration, ethanol (60 ml) was added to the solid, and the mixture was heated under reflux for 5 minutes and cooled. The solid was collected by filtration to give 3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5- ylmethoxy)benzanilide (270 mg, 0.39 mmol, 63%) as colorless crystals.

35

Melting point: 189-191°C

40

Element	Elemental analysis data (for C ₃₂ H ₂₇ N ₆ O ₅ S ₂ Cl)										
C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%)											
calcd.	56.93	4.03	12.45	9.50	5.25						
found 56.64 3.94 12.31 9.42 5.28											

45

Structures of the compounds of Examples 107 to 111 are shown in Tables 38 and 39.

50

Table 12

R

S

NH

(CH 2) 3-S

(O) n

1	0	

	Example No.	-A•	Binding position	Ri	Binding position with thiazole ring	R ⁸	n	R ⁹	Physicochemical property
-	l	.СН=СН-	3		4	401	2	C ₂ H ₅	MS: (m/z) 701 (M [*]) NMR (CDCl ₃) 5: 1.28 (3H, \(\cdot \) J=7.3Hz \), 2.00-2.09 (2H, m), 2.71 (2H, \(\cdot \) t-t, J=7.3Hz \), 3.07-3.12 (2H, m), 4.35 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.73 (2H, s), 6.85 (2H, s), 7.34 (1H, \(\cdot \) t-t, J=7.3Hz \), 7.37-7.50 (3H, m), 7.51-7.56 (5H, m), 7.71 (1H, \(\cdot \) t-d, J=7.8Hz \), 7.68 (2H, \(\cdot \) dd, J=6.9, 2.0Hz \), 7.93 (2H, \(\cdot \) d, J=7.3Hz \), 7.99 (1H, \(\cdot \) d, J=7.8Hz \), 8.32 (2H, \(\cdot \) d, J=8.3Hz \), 9.43 (1H, \(\cdot \) t-s)
	2	-CH=CH-	3	CH ₃	4	4-C1	2	C ₁ H ₅	MS: (m/z) 715 (M ⁺) NMR (CDCl ₂) δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 2.00-2.09 (2H, m), 2.39 (3H, s), 2.67-2.73 (2H, m), 3.07-3.12 (2H, m), 4.35 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.72 (2H, s), 6.84 (2H, s), 7.24 (2H, d, J=7.7Hz), 7.37 (1H, s), 7.50-7.55 (5H, m), 7.75 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.80-7.84 (4H, m), 7.98 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 8.32 (2H, br-d, J=5.9Hz), 9.43 (1H, br-s)
÷.	3	-CH=CH-	. 3	сн ₃	4	4-C1	2	C ₂ H ₅	MS: (m/z) 667 (M ⁺) NMR (CDCl ₂) δ: 1.30 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.34 (6H, d, J=7.3Hz), 2.00-2.09 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.13 (3H, m), 4.34 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.73 (2H, s), 6.84 (3H, br-s), 7.44 (1H, d, J=16.1Hz), 7.47-7.54 (4H, m), 7.68 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.88 (2H, dd, J=6.8, 2.0Hz), 7.96 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 8.28 (1H, br-s), 8.31 (1H, br-s), 9.40 (1H, br-s)
	4	-сн=сн	- 3	GH3	4	4 -CI	2	C ₂ H ₃	MS: (m/z) 681 (M*) NMR (CDCl ₃) 8: 1.30 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.38 (9H, s), 2.00- 2.09 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.12 (2H, m), 4.35 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.73 (2H, s), 6.84 (3H, br-s), 7.43 (1H, d, J=16.1Hz), 7.48-7.54 (4H, m), 7.69 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.83 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.96 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 8.29 (1H, br-s), 8.31 (1H, br-s), 9.40 (1H, br-s)

Table 13

į	ς		

10	Example No.	-A-	Binding position	R ¹	Binding position with thiazole ring	R ⁸	n	R ⁹	Physicochemical property
15	5	-CH ₂ -O-	3	\Diamond	4	4-C1	2	С2Н5	MS: (m/z) 705 (M [*]) NMR (CDCl ₃) δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.99-2.08 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.11 (2H, m), 4.29 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.69 (2H, s), 5.53 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, br-s), 7.24 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.34 (1H, m), 7.41-7.47 (3H, m), 7.50-7.53 (4H, m), 7.66 (1H, br-d,
20									J=7.8Hz), 7.60 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, dt, J=8.8, 2.0Hz), 7.89 (1H, br-s), 7.91 (1H, br-s), 8.30 (1H, br-s), 9.29 (1H, br-s)
25	6	-CH ₂ -O-	3	СН ₃ СН ₃ —С— СН ₃	4	4-C1	2	C ₂ H ₅	MS: (m/z) 685 (M ⁴) NMR (CDCl ₃) δ: 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 2.00- 2.08 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.11 (2H, m), 4.29 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.44 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.21 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.4Hz), 7.43 (1H, t, J=8.3Hz), 7.52 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.64 (1H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.72 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.30 (1H, br-s), 9.28 (1H, br-s)
35 40	7	-CH=CH-	3	CH ₂ CH - CH ₂	4	4-C1	2	C ₂ H ₅	MS: (m/z) 665 (M ¹) NMR (CDCl ₃) δ: 0.89-0.98 (4H, m), 1.30 (3H, t
									J=6.8, 1.9Hz), 7.96 (1H, br-d, 7.8Hz), 8.27 (1H, br-s), 8.30 (1H, br-s), 9.39 (1H, br-s)

50

Table 14

Example No.	-A-	Binding position	R ¹	Binding position with thiazole ring	R ³	n	Melting point (°C)	Physicochemical property
8	-СН=СН-	3		4	4 0	2	192- 193	(C ₃₅ H ₂₉ N ₂ O ₆ S ₂ Cl) C(%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 62.44 4.34 4.16 9.53 5.27 Found 62.48 4.37 4.08 9.47 5.53
9	-CH=CH-	3	CH3	4	4-C1	2	198-	(C ₃₆ H ₃₁ N ₂ O ₆ S ₂ C1) C(%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 62.92 4.55 4.08 9.33 5.13 Found 62.84 4.53 4.06 9.21 5.38
10	-СН=СН-	3	CH3	4	4-C1	2	212- 214	(C ₃₂ H ₃₁ N ₂ O ₄ S ₂ C1) C(%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 60.14 4.89 4.38 10.03 5.55 Found 60.03 4.81 4.33 10.13 5.82
11	-CH=CH-	3	СН ₃ СН ₃ —С —	4	4-C1	2	207- 209	(C ₃₃ H ₃₃ N ₂ O ₆ S ₂ CI) C(%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%) Calcd. 60.68 5.09 4.29 9.82 5.43 Found 60.61 5.07 4.40 9.73 5.43
12	-CH ₂ -O-	3	\Diamond	4	4- Cl	2	1 7 5-	(C ₃₄ H ₂₉ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ CI) C(%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 60.30 4.32 4.14 9.47 5.24 Found 60.32 4.24 4.12 9.28 5.46
13	-CH₂-O-	3	CH ₃ CH ₃ -c -	4	4-Cl	2	143- 145	(C ₇₂ H ₃₃ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ CI) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%) Calcd. 58.48 5.06 4.26 9.76 5.39 Found 58.59 4.93 4.34 9.58 5.53
14	-СН=СН-	3		4	4-C1	2	217-219	NMR (DMSO-d ₅) 5: 0.84-0.96 (4H, m), 1.79-1.87 (2H, m), 2.08-2.13 (1H, m), 2.62 (2H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 3.36 (2H, br-t, J=7.8Hz), 4.76 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.0Hz), 7.00 (1H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.28 (1H, s), 7.49 (1H, d, J=16.1Hz), 7.54-7.59 (3H, m), 7.73-7.79 (3H, m), 7.90-7.92 (4H, m), 8.28 (1H, br-t), 2.67, 1H, br-t)

10

5

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

Melting Physicochemical property Binding Binding Example -A- R^{1} R4 position point (°C) thiazoi ring MS: (m/z) 669 (M*) NMR δ: (CDCl₃) 0.87-0.96 (4H, m), 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 2.00-2.08 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.08 (2H, CH₁ COOC2H3 2 -CH₂O-3 15 br-t, J=7.9Hz), 4.28 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 5.39 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 6.86 (1H, s), 7.19 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 2.4Hz), 7.43 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.52 (2H, br-d, J=8.6Hz), 7.64 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 7.70 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, brd, J=8.6Hz), 8.30 (1H, br-s), 9.26 (1H, br-s) MS: (m/z) 701 (M⁺) NMR & (CDCl₃) 1.27 (9H, s), 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 2.01-2.05 (1H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.11 (2H, m), COOC₂H₅ CH, -CH₂S-3 16 4.28 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.51 (2H, s), 4.70 (2H, s), 6.78 (1H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.39 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.53 (2H, dd, J=6.4, 2.0Hz), 7.53 (1H, br-d, J=6.4Hz), 7.82 (2H, dd, J=6,8, 2.0Hz), 7.82 (1H, br-d, J=6.8Hz), 8.06 (1H, br-s), 8.27 (1H, brs), 9.24 (1H, br-s) MS: (m/z) 683 (M⁺) NMR δ : (CDCl₃) 1.28 (3H, ζ J=7.3Hz). 1.33 (9H, s), 2.02-2.08 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m). cH³−c,− 4 CH₂ COOC2H3 2 -CH₂-CH₂-17 3.20 (2H, br-t, J=9.3Hz), 3.36 (2H, dd, CH₃ J=9.3, 7.3Hz), 4.27 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 6.71 (1H, s), 6.81 (2H, s). 7.38-7.43 (2H, m), 7.53 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.79-7.88 (3H, m), 7.93 (1H, br-s), 8.30 (1H. br-s), 9.23 (1H. br-s) MS: (m/z) 711 (M⁺) NMR δ: (CDCl₃) 1.28 (3H, L J=7.3Hz). 1.35-1.48 (4H, m), 1.72-1.75 (1H, m). 1.75-1.84 (2H, m), 2.00-2.09 (4H, m), CH2 COOC₂H₅ -CH2O-3 18 2.69 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 2.74-2.79 (1H, m), 3.07-3.10 (2H, m), 4.28 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 6.89 (1H, s), 6.89 (1H, s). 7.20 (1H, dd, J=7.9, 2.4Hz), 7.43 (1H, L J=7.9Hz), 7.53 (2H. d. J=8.6Hz), 7.64 (1H, br-d; J=7.9Hz), 7.71 (1H, br-s). 7.82 (2H, d. J=8.5Hz), 8.30 (1H, bc-s), 9.25 (br-s)

Table 16

5	

	Example No.	-A-	Binding position	R ¹	Binding position with thiazole ring	ם	R ⁴	n	Melting point (°C)	Physicochemical property
15	19	-CH ₂ O-	3		4	CH₂	COOC ₂ H ₅	2		MS: (m/z) 697 (M ⁺) NMR δ: (CDCl ₃) 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.65-1.82 (6H, m), 1.99-2.12 (4H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.11 (2H, m), 3.18-3.25 (1H, m), 4.28 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.43 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, s), 6.92 (1H, s), 7.20 (1H, dd, J=8.3, 2.4Hz), 7.26 (1H, br-s), 7.43 (1H, t, J=8.3Hz), 7.53 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 7.71 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.30 (1H, br-s), 9.26 (1H, br-s)
25 30	20	-CH ₂ O-	3	⇔	4	CH ₂	соос₁н,	2		MS: (m/z) 683 (M ²) NMR 8: (CDCl ₃) 1.29 (3H, L, J=7.3Hz). 1.88-1.95 (1H, m), 1.99-2.08 (3H, m), 2.23-2.31 (2H, m), 2.34-2.40 (2H, m), 2.70 (2H, L, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.10 (2H, m), 3.64-3.70 (1H, m), 4.29 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.71 (2H, s), 5.44 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.20 (1H, dd, J=7.9, 2.4Hz), 7.43 (1H, L, J=7.9Hz), 7.53 (2H, dd, J=8.6, 2.4Hz), 7.64 (1H, br-d, J=7.3Hz), 7.70 (1H, L, J=1.9Hz), 7.82 (2H, dd, J=8.5, 2.4Hz), 8.30 (1H,
35	21	-cH-o- cH ₃	3	CH ₃ CH ₃ CH ₃	4	CH ₂	COOC2H3	2	•	br-s), 9.25 (1H, br-s) MS: (m/z) 699 (M [†]) NMR &: (CDCl ₃) 1.28-1.33 (12H, m), 1.79 (3H, d, J=6.4Hz), 2.01-2.06 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, L, J=7.2Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 4.30 (2H, q, J=6.8Hz), 4.70 (2H, s), 5.80 (1H, q, J=6.4Hz), 6.81-6.83 (3H, m), 7.17 (1H, dd, J=8.1, 2.2Hz), 7.38 (1H, L, J=7.8Hz), 7.52-7.58 (3H, m), 7.67 (1H, br-s), 7.82 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 8.28 (1H, br-s), 9.17 (1H, br-s)

Table 17

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & 5 & 5 & 3 & 2 & 0 & O - D - R^4 \\
\hline
R_1 & 5 & 5 & 3 & 2 & NH & & & & \\
\hline
R_1 & 5 & 5 & 3 & 2 & NH & & & & \\
\hline
(CH 2) 3 - S & & & & & & \\
(O)_n & & & & & & & \\
\end{array}$$

15	Example No.	- A -	Binding position	R ¹	Binding position with thiazold ring	D	R⁴	n	Melting point (°C)	Physicochemical property
25	23	-CH ₂ O-	3	CH3 CH3 CH3	4	(CH ₂) ₃	COOC₂H5	2		MS: (m/z) 713 (M ¹). NMR (CDCl ₃) 5: 1.18 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 1.99-2.07 (2H, m), 2.17- 2.23 (2H, m), 2.52 (2H, br-t, J=7.0Hz), 2.68 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.07-3.11 (2H, m), 4.05 (2H, br-q, J=7.0Hz), 4.11 (2H, br-t, J=6.1Hz), 5.42 (2H, s), 6.81 (2H, br-s), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.22 (1H, br-dd, J=7.8, 2.4Hz), 7.43 (1H, br-t, J=8.0Hz), 7.49 (1H, br-d, J=7.8Hz), 7.53 (2H, br-d, J=8.3Hz), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.82 (1H, s), 7.8
30								-		d, J=8.8Hz), 8.29 (1H, s), 8.55 (1H, s) MS: (m/z) 712 (M ⁺) NMR δ: (CDCl ₃) 1.22 (3H, br-t,
. 35	24	-CH ₂ O	3	CH ₃	4	CH3	COOC2H3	2	-	J=7.0Hz), 1.35 (9H, s), 1.62 (6H, s), 2.01-2.07 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, br-t, J=7.3Hz), 3.08-3.11 (2H, m), 4.21-4.25 (2H, m), 5.44 (2H, s), 6.74 (1H, br-d, J=1.8Hz), 6.76 (1H, br-d, J=2.5Hz), 6.93 (1H, s), 7.21 (1H, br-dd, J=7.9, 2.4Hz), 7.43 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.53 (2H, br-d, J=8.6Hz), 7.65 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.83 (2H, br-d, J=8.5Hz),
40						ļ		_		8.37 (1H, br-s), 9.25 (1H, s) MS: (m/z) 698 (M ²)
45	25	-CH ₂ C)- 3	CH3 - C -	- 4	- 대 - 대		s	2 -	NMR 8: (CDCl ₃) 1.25 (3H, bc-t, J=7.3Hz), 1.35 (9H, br-s), 1.71 (3H, bc-d, J=7.3Hz), 2.00-2.06 (2H, m), 2.67- 2.70 (2H, m), 3.07-3.10 (2H, m), 4.19- 4.27 (2H, m), 4.75-4.79 (1H, m), 5.44 (2H, s), 6.79-6.84 (2H, m), 6.92 (1H, s) 7.20-7.22 (1H, m), 7.43 (1H, t.
50										J=8.6Hz), 7.52-7.54 (2H, m), 7.62 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 7.73 (1H, br-s), 7.81-7.83 (2H, m), 8.23 (1H, br-s), 9.29 (1H, br-s)

Table 18

5

10

15

20

 $O-D-R^4$ $(CH_2)_{3-S}$ $(0)_n$

Physicochemical property Melting Binding R^4 - A -Binding Example R^{1} point (°C) position position No. with thiazole ring MS: (m/z) 641 (M⁺) (C31H29N2O7S2C1) соон 2 165-CH₂ 3 26 -CH2O-C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) C1(%) 167 Calcd. 58.07 4.56 4.37 10.00 5.53 Found 57.77 4.51 4.37 10.10 5.82 MS: (m/z) 673 (M⁺) (C33H33N2O6S3C1) 158-4 CH_2 COOH 2 3 CH3-C-C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) C(%) 27 -CH₂S-25 159 Calcd, 57.09 4.94 4.16 14.29 5.27 CH₃ Found 57.01 4.85 4.14 14.50 5.33 MS: (m/z) 655 (M*) CH3 (C33H35N2O6S2CI) 2 153соон CH₂ C(%) H(%)N(%)S(%) C(%) 28 -CH2CH2-3 CH3-C-30 155 Calcd, 60.49 5.38 4.28 9.79 5.41 ĊH3 Found 60.50 5.31 4.24 9.85 5.51 MS: (m/z) 683 (M*) (C34H35N2O7S2CI) соон 2 169-CH₂ C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) C(%) 29 -CH2O-3 35 171 Calcd. 59.77 5.16 4.10 9.39 5.19 Found 59.77 5.08 4.11 9.48 5.27 MS: (m/z) 669 (M*) (C33H33N2O7S2CI) 162-COOH 2 CH₂ C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) C(%) 30 -CH2O-3 40 164 Calcd, 59.23 4.97 4.19 9.58 5.30 Found 59.27 4.92 4.21 9.63 5.24 MS: (m/z) 655 (M*) (C32H31N2O7S2CI) 194-2 CH₂ COOH 4 C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) C(%) 31 -CH2O-3 45 195 Calcd, 58.66 4.77 4.28 9.79 5.41 Found 58.62 4.72 4.31 9.79 5.57 \Box H₃ (C33H35N2O7S2CI) соон 2 70 CH₂ C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) Q(%) 3 32 CH3-Cl 50 Caled. 59.05 5.26 4.17 9.55 5.28 -CH-O-ĊН3

55

Found 58.74 5.28 4.11 9.76 5.47

Table 19

Example No.	- A -	Binding position	R ¹	Binding position with thiazole ring		R⁴	n	Melting point (°C)	Physicochemical property
34	-CH ₂ O-	3	CH ₃ CH ₃ -C- CH ₃	4	-(CH ₂)3-	соон	2	138.5- 139.5	MS: (m/z) 685 (M ⁺) (C ₃₄ H ₃₇ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ Cl) C(%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 59.59 5.44 4.09 9.36 5.17 Found 59.40 5.35 4.16 9.31 5.33
35	-CH ₂ O-	3	CH3 CH3-C- CH3	4	- c - 1 1 1	соон	2	-	MS: (m/z) 685 (M ⁺) (C ₃₄ H ₃₇ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ Ci·0.5H ₂ O) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 58.82 5.52 4.03 9.24 5.11 Found 58.77 5.49 3.89 9.02 5.11
36	-CH ₂ O-	3	CH3 - C -	4	- 대- 대3	соон	2	•	MS; (m/z) 671 (M ⁺) (C ₃₃ H ₃₅ N ₂ O ₇ S ₂ Ci-0.5H ₂ O) C(%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 58.27 5.33 4.12 9.43 5.21

Table 20

5

Example No.	-A-	Binding position	R ¹	Binding position with thiazole ring	D	R ⁴	n	Melting point (°C)	Physicochemical property
39	-CH ₂ O-	3	сн ₃	4	СН₂	H Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z Z	2	1	MS: (m/z) 681 (M ⁺) (C ₃₂ H ₃₃ N ₆ O ₅ S ₂ CI) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) CI (%) Calcd. 56.42 4.88 12.34 9.41 5.20 Found 56.27 4.90 12.38 9.43 5.18
40	-CH₂S-	3	сн ₃ сн ₃ —с — сн ₃	4	СН₁	H N-N H-N	2	-	MS: (m/z) 697 (M ⁺) (C ₃₂ H ₃₃ N ₆ O ₄ S ₅ Cl-0.7H ₂ O) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Caicd. 54.14 4.88 11.84 13.55 4.99 Found 54.50 4.91 11.83 13.15 4.99
41	-СН ₂ СН ₂ -	3	◇ -	4	CH₂	и—и н—и	2	187.5- 188.5	MS: (m/z) 677 (M ⁺) (C ₃₃ H ₃₃ N ₆ O ₄ S ₂ Cl) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Caled, 58.53 4.91 12.41 9.47 5.23

5	Table	21
10		
15		
20	P.C.D.C.P.	
25		· —
30	,	0 =

Physicochemical properly	Melting point: 127-129°C Elemental analysis (C ₃ H ₃ I _N N ₂ O ₈ S ₂ Cl) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 62.26 4.63 4.15 9.50 5.25 Found 62.22 4.55 3.93 9.48 5.38	g poir
%	сн,сн,	сн,сн,
-~-	Н	н
Binding position	4	E.
-A-	-СН=СН-	-СН ₂ -О-
×	S	S
Example No.		82

EP 0 786 457 A1

Physicochemical property	MS: (m/z) 675 (M*) NMR (CDC! ₁) 8: 1.33 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 2.01-2.09 (2H, m), 2.71 (2H, t, J=7.2Hz), 3.08-3.12 (2H, m), 4.39 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.74 (2H, s), 6.86 (2H, br), 7.37-7.41 (1H, m), 7.47-7.58 (4H, m), 7.63 (2H, br), 7.74 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.82-7.89 (3H, m), 7.98-8.03 (2H, m), 8.32 (1H, br), 8.37 (1H, br), 9.47 (1H, s)	Melting point: 94°C Elemental analysis (C ₃₄ H ₃₁ N ₂ O ₆ S ₂ Cl) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 58.74 4.49 4.03 13.84 5.10 Found 58.83 4.46 3.77 13.51 4.99
R³	сн,сн,	Сн,СН,
R.	н	н
Binding position	E	Э
-A-	-CH=CH-	-S-CH ₂ -
×	N	S
Example No.	83	48

Table 23

10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	

	H, t, 4.74 7.52- 4z), d,	H, t, 4.69 n), (3H, -7.83
Physicochemical property	MS: (m/z) 709 (M*) NMR (CDCl ₃) 8: 1.33 (3H, t, J=6.9Hz), 2.04-2.09 (2H, m), 2.72 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.08-3.11 (2H, m), 3.38 (2H, q, J=6.9Hz), 4.74 (2H, s), 6.86 (2H, br), 7.37 (1H, dd, J=8.5, 2.0Hz), 7.52-7.58 (3H, m), 7.61-7.62 (2H, m), 7.73 (1H, d, J=7.5Hz), 7.78 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.82-7.85 (2H, m), 7.96 (1H, d, J=1.5Hz), 8.03 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 8.31 (1H, br), 8.38 (1H, br), 9.47 (1H, s)	MS: (m/z) 663 (M*) NMR (CDCl ₃) δ: 1.27 (3H, t, 1=7.1Hz), 2.00-2.07 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, 1=7.4Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 4.26 (2H, q, 1=7.1Hz), 4.69 (2H, s), 5.44 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, br), 7.26-7.28 (1H, m), 7.35-7.40 (2H, m), 7.45 (1H, t, 1=7.8Hz), 7.53-7.58 (3H, m), 7.66 (1H, d, 1=8.0Hz), 7.75-7.78 (2H, m), 7.81-7.83 (2H, m), 8.30 (1H, br), 9.25 (1H, s)
R³	СН2СН3	СН,СН,
R,	5-Cl	Н
Binding position	ъ	€ .
-A-	-СН=СН-	-CII ₂ -O-
×	N	0
Example No.	885	98

5**5**

EP 0 786 457 A1

J=7.4Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 4.29 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.70 Table 24 8: 1.30 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 2.00-2.07 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, 7.39 (1H, dd, J=8.8, 2.0Hz), 7.46 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.53 7.81-7.83 (3H, m), 8.01 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 8.29 (1H, br), (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 7.67 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz), 7.75 (1H, br), C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) C!(%) F(%) (2H, s), 5.58 (2H, s), 6.83 (2H, br), 7.22-7.26 (1H, m), 5 4.69 C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) CI(%) Elemental Analysis ($C_{15}H_{10}N_2O_7S_2ClF_3 \cdot 0.5H_2O$) 5.07 Physicochemical property 8.48 10 8.72 9.07 9.24 Elemental Analysis (C₃₆H₃₅N₂O₅S₂CI) 3.70 3.67 3.88 15 4.99 4.13 4.09 4.85 Melting point: 81-83°C Melting point: 140°C 55.59 55.61 61.14 MS: (m/z) 713 (M*) 86.09 20 NMR (CDCI,) 9.30 (1H, s) Found Calcd. Found Calcd. 25 CH₂CH₃ сн,сн, ኤ 30 5-CF₃ 5-CI \approx Ξ 35 Binding position 3 3 α 40 -CH₁-O--CH₂-0--CH₂-O--A-

 \times

Example No. S

87

55

50

45

S

88

S

Table 25

5

		12 - C1
0 000		(CH ₂) ₃ - 50 ₂
0=	N 3 NI	•
1		-

Example No.	×	-A-	Binding position	R'	Melting point	Elemental analysis
06	S	-СН=СН-	4	Н	202	C ₁₃ H ₂₇ N ₂ O ₆ S ₂ Cl· H ₂ O C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) Cl(%) Calcd. 59.59 4.39 4.21 9.64 5.33 Found 59.67 4.16 4.09 9.65 5.50
91	S	-CH ₂ -0-	3	H	207-209	C ₁₂ H ₂₁ N ₂ O ₅ S ₂ Cl· 0.3H ₂ O C(%) H(%) N(%) Cl (%) Calcd. 58.54 4.24 4.27 5.40 Found 58.57 4.14 4.23 5.42
92	S	-СН=СН-	6	н	246	C ₃₁ H ₂₁ N ₁ O ₆ S ₂ Cl· 0.5H ₂ O C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 60.40 4.30 4.27 9.77 5.40 Found 60.60 4.25 4.19 9.68 5.35

Table 26

5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	

						_													
	_												~) F (%)	7.73	8.64 4.66 7.58
	(%)	5.31	5.48		CI (%	10.27	10.45		C) (%	5.50	5.50		%) U	10.34	10.48		C (%	4.81	4.66
ysis	(%)	14 47	14.11		S (%)	9.29	9.04		S (%)	4.98	4.90		S (%)	9.35	9.12		S (%)	8.70	8.64
Elemental analysis	(%) Z	4 20	4.17		(%) N	4.06	3.90		(%) N	4.35	4.31		(%) N	4.09	4.08		(%) N	3.80	3.91 3.65
Elemen	S ₃ Cl	4 08 4 20 14 42 5 31	57.60 4.06 4.17 14.11 5.48	.5H20	H (%)	57.39 3.94 4.06 9.29 10.27	57.61 3.75 3.90	5H ₂ O	C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) CI(%)	59.67 4.38 4.35	4.33		H(%) N(%) S(%) CI(%)	3.82 4.09	26.00 3.82 4.08	H_1O	C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) CI(%) F(%)	53.77 3.83 3.80 8.70 4.81 7.73	
	S,CI	57.60	57.60	0,52,C12 0	C (%)	57.39	57.61	SCI. 0.	C (%)	59.67	59.77	D,S2Cl2	C (%)	56.06	26.00	J,S,CIF,	C (%)	53.77	53.98
	$C_{12}H_{27}N_2O_6S_3CI$	Calcd	Found	C33H16N2O6S2C12 0.5H2O		Calcd.	Found	C32H27N2O8SCI: 0.5H2O		Calcd.	Found	C,1H16N2O,S2Cl2		Calcd.	Found	C,1H,16N,O,S,CIF, H,O	_	Calcd.	Found
Melting point	210	617			223-224				172				204~206				195~196		
К,	ä	=			5-Cl				H				5-CI				5-CF,		
Binding position		n			3				e				3				3		
Y-	HJ 3	-3-012-			-CH=CH-				-CH;-O-	1		-	-CH,-O-	4			-CH,-O-	•	
×	٥	<u></u>			S				0				S				S		
Example No.					94				95				96				16		

55

5	Table 27
10	-
15	23
20	-R 4
25	H (CII 2)
30	
35	N A A
40	2 S S S
4 5	t in

	T		
Physicochemical property	Elemental analysis (C ₃₄ H ₃₀ N ₂ O ₅ S ₂ Cl ₂) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) C! (%) Calcd. 57.22 4.24 3.93 8.99 9.94 Found 57.25 4.15 3.99 8.86 9.86	1 2 5 T (i)	Elemental analysis (C ₂₁ H ₂₈ N ₃ O ₈ S ₂ Cl) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 59.12 4.34 6.46 9.86 5.45 Found 58.84 4.28 6.38 9.82 5.50
Melting point (°C)			179
₽₩	6-Cl CH ₂ COOC ₂ H ₅ 146-148	СН, СООС,Н,	CH, CONH,
Q	СН	СН,	СН
R.	6-CI	н	Н
Binding position	3	က	Э
-A-	-сн,о-	-сн,сн,-	-CH ₂ O-
×	S	ν	S
Example X No.	86	66	100

5

Table 28

		
Physicochemical property	Elemental analysis (C ₁₂ H ₂₆ N ₃ O ₅ S ₂ Cl ₁) C(%) H(%) N(%) S(%) CI(%) Calcd. 60.80 4.15 6.65 10.14 5.61 Found 60.83 4.08 6.68 10.15 5.74	MS: (m/z) 695 (M*) NMR (CDCl ₃) 6: 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.99-2.06 (2H, m), 2.69 (2H, t, J=7.3Hz), 3.06-3.10 (2H, m), 4.25 (2H, q, J=7.3Hz), 4.63 (2H, s), 4.67 (2H, s), 6.82 (2H, s), 7.34-7.46 (3H, m), 7.52 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.56 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 7.80-7.84 (2H, m), 7.83 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.95 (1H, br-d, J=7.9Hz), 8.12 (1H, s), 8.26 (1H, s), 9.25 (br-s)
Melting point (°C)	105-107	,
R.	CN	сн, соос,н,
D	н сн,	CH ₂
	五	н
Binding R' position	3	M
-A-	-СН,0-	-CH ₂ S-
×	S	S
Example X No.	101	102

Table 29

5			T			
			H ₂ O) Cl (%) 10.21	CI (%) CI (%) 5.42 5.52	CI (%) 5.31	CI (%) 5.01 4.98
10		operty	Cl ₂ 0.5F) S (%) 9.23 9.33	Cl. 0.3H S (%) 9.80	CI) S (%) CI (° 14.42 5.31	(%)
15		Physicochemical property	δN ₂ O ₃ S ₂ (N ₂ O ₃ S ₂) N (% 4.03	Z .	MS: (m/z) 667 (M†) Elemental analysis (C ₁₁ H ₁₁ N ₁ O ₆ S ₃ ,Cl) C (%) H (%) N (%) S (%) Cl (%) Calcd. 57.60 4.08 4.20 14.42 5.31 Found 57.43 4.05 4.30 14.14 5.00	400
	13	Physicoch	alysis (C ₃₂ H ₂₁ C (%) H (% 55.33 3.92 55.37 3.69	alysis (C ₃ ,H ₂ , C (%) H (% 60.55 4.56 60.63 4.45	77 (M*) alysis (C ₁₂ H ₂₇ N ₂ O ₆ S ₃ , C (%) H (%) N (%) 57.60 4.08 4.20	alysis (C ₁₄ H ₁ C (%) H (%) 57.66 4.27 57.40 4.21
20			ntal analy C C 55	ntal analy C C 60	vz) 66	ital an
	802		Elemer Calcd. Found	Elemen Calcd. Found	MS: (rr Elemen Calcd. Found	Elemer Calcd. Found
25	0-D-R 4	Melting point (°C)	212	176-178	80-82	200
30	₩ W W	₩.	НООО	НООО	СООН	CNII > COII
35	2	Q	СН	СН,	CH ₂	CH ₂
	X	R'	6-CI	Н	Ħ	Ħ
40	2 S S 2 4	Binding position	æ	æ	m	3
45		-A-	-CH ₂ O-	-CH ₂ CH ₂ -	-CH ₂ S-	-СН2О-
	ĺ	×	S	S	S	S
50		Example No.	103	104	105	106

Table 30

5	Example	Chemical Formula
10	No. 22	O COOC 2H 5 NH2 (CH 2) 3 -SO2 — CI
<i>2</i> 0	33	O COOH NH2 (CH 2) 3 - SO2 — C1
30	37	O CONH2 NH (CH 2) 3 SO2 — CI
40	38	CH2CH2
45	42	CH2O NH CH3 (CH 2) 3 SO2 CI

Table 31

5	Example No.	Chemical Formula
10 15	43	CH20 NH (CH2)3 SO2 CI
20	44	O O NH2 · HC1 O CH 2) 3 SO2 — C1
30	45	NHCOCH ₃ O NHCOCH ₃ (CH 2) 3 SO2 C1
40	46	NHSO2CH3 O NHSO2CH3 (CH 2) 3 SO2 C1
45	47	O COOC 2H5 NH (CH 2) 3 SO2—CI

Table 32

5	Example No.	Chemical Formula
10	48	O COOC 2H5 CH2 O NH (CH 2) 3 SO2 CI
20	49	O COOC 2H5 O CH2 O NH (CH 2) 3 SO2 CI
30	50	O COOC 2H5 O CH2 O NH (CH 2) 3 SO2 CI
40	51	O COOC 2H5 O CH2O NH (CH2)3 SO2 C1
50	52	O COOC 2 H 5 O CH 2 O S SO 2 CI

Table 33

		·
5	Example No.	Chemical Formula
10	53	O COOC 2H5 O CH 2) 3 SO 2
20	54	CH2 O NH NH
		(CH ₂) ₃ SO ₂ —(
25		
30	55	O COOC 2H5 O Cl Cl (CH 2) 3 SO2
35		
40	56	O COOC 2H5 CH2 O NH (CH 2) 3 SO2
45		F
50	57	O COOC 2H5 NH (CH 2) 3 SO2

Table 34

		<u> </u>
5	Example No.	Chemical Formula
10	58	S CH2 O NH (CH 2) 3 SO2 C1
20	59	O COOC (CH ₃) ₃ NH (CH ₂) ₃ SO ₂ —C1
		•
30	60	O COOH O CH2 O NH (CH 2) 3 SO2 CI
35		
40	61	Cl (CH 2) 3 SO2—Cl
45		<u>^</u>
50	62	O COOH O COOH

Table 35

63 CH2O NH O.5H2O 64 CH2O NH CH2O CI 65 CH2O NH H2O 66 CH2O NH O.5H2O 67 CH2O NH O.5H2O 68 CH2O NH O.5H2O 69 COOH 60 COOH 61 OCOOH 62 OCOOH 63 OCOOH 64 OCOOH 65 OCOOH 66 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 68 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 61 OCOOH 62 OCOOH 63 OCOOH 64 OCOOH 65 OCOOH 66 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 68 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 61 OCOOH 62 OCOOH 63 OCOOH 64 OCOOH 65 OCOOH 66 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 68 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 61 OCOOH 62 OCOOH 63 OCOOH 64 OCOOH 65 OCOOH 66 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 68 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 60 OCOOH 61 OCOOH 61 OCOOH 62 OCOOH 63 OCOOH 64 OCOOH 65 OCOOH 66 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 67 OCOOH 68 OCOOH 69 OCOOH 60 OCO			
63 CH2O NH CH2O COOH COOH CH2O NH CH2O COOH CH2O NH CH2O COOH CH2O NH CH2O COOH CH2O NH CH2O COOH CH2O NH CH2O COOH CH2)3 SO2 CI CH2O NH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH COOH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH CH2O COOH COOH CH2O COOH COOH CH2O COOH COOH	5	Example	Chemical Formula
25 25 30 65 CH2 O NH CH2 O NH CH2 O NH CH2 O NH CH2 O NH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH COOH CH2 O COOH CH2 O COOH CO			CH2 O NH · 0.5H2 O
55 CH2 O NH		64	CH2 ONH
66 CH2ONH 0.5H2O CDOH (CH2)3 SO2 CI CH2ONNH 0.5H2O COOH 0 COOH 0 COOH 0 COOH 0 COOH 0 COOH 0 COOH		65	CH2 O NH · H2O
67 CH20 NH · 0.5H20			CH2 O NH · 0.5H ₂ O
(CH ₂) ₃ SO ₂ — Cl	45	67	CH2 O NH · 0.5H2O

Table 36

5	Example No.	Chemical Formula
10	68	O COOH Cl Cl (CH 2) 3 SO2—Cl
20	69	O COOH O CI NH (CH 2) 3 SO2 CI
25		- Coopy
30	70	O COOH NH CH2O NH (CH2)3 SO2 CI
35		осоон
40	71	CH2 O (CH 2) 3 SO2 CI
45		0 СООН
50	72	CH2 O NH 0.5H2 O (CH2) 3 SO2 CI

Table 37

5	Example	Chamical Cormula
	No.	Chemical Formula
10	73	CH2O NH N N
15	-	(CH ₂) ₃ SO ₂ —
	ļ	
20	74	CH2 O NH H N CH2 O C1
25		
30	75	O COOC2H5 CH2O NH (CH2)3 SO2 CI
35		
40	76	O COOH CH2CH2O NH CH2)3 SO2 CI
45		
50	77	CH20 (CH2)3 SO2 - CI

Table 38

5	Example No.	Chemical Formula
10	78	CH20 NH NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN
25	79	F O COOH O H ₂ O O CH ₂ O O CH ₂ O O CH ₂ O O CH ₂ O
30 35	80	O COOH O CH2)3 SO2 CI
45	107	CH_2O O O O O O O O O O

55

Table 39

5	Example	Chemical Formula
	No.	
10	108	CH ₃ NHSO ₂ NHSO ₂ NHO NHSO ₂
		(CH ₂) ₃ SO ₂ ————————————————————————————————————
20	109	S CH ₂ O NH NH ₂
25		(CH ₂) ₃ SO ₂ —C1
30	110	CH_2O NH OC_2H_5 H_2O
35		(CH ₂) ₃ SO ₂ —CI
45	111	CH_2O O N N N N N N N N N N
		(C112) 3302

Claims

50

55 1. An azole derivative represented by the following general formula (I):

(symbols in the above formula are defined as follows:

 R^1 and R^2 : these may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group which may be substituted or an aryl group which may be substituted, or R^1 and R^2 may be combined with a ring

to form a condensed ring represented by a formula

or a formula

5

10

15

20

25

35

40

45

50

55

and these condensed rings may be substituted with a lower alkyl group which may be substituted, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group,

R³, R⁶, R⁷ and R⁸: these may be the same or different from one another and each represents a hydrogen atom, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom, a lower alkoxy group or a lower alkyl group which may be substituted,

R⁴: a cyano group, a tetrazolyl group, a group represented by a formula -COOR⁹ or a group represented by a formula -E-NH-F-R¹⁰,

R9: a hydrogen atom or an ester residue,

E: a single bond or a carbonyl group,

F: a single bond or a lower alkylene group,

R¹⁰: a hydrogen atom; a carbamoyl group; a mono- or di-lower alkylcarbamoyl group; a carboxyl group; a lower alkoxycarbonyl group; an arylcarbonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group; a lower alkanoyl group; a lower alkylsulfonyl group; or an arylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group,

R5: a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group,

D: a lower alkylene group which may be substituted,

X and Z: these may be the same or different from each other and each represents an oxygen atom (O) or a sulfur atom (S),

Y: a nitrogen atom (-N=) or a methine group (-CH=);

A: a group represented by the following formula

-O-B-, -B-O-, -S-B-, -B-S- or -B-,

B: a lower alkylene group or a lower alkenylene group, and n: 0, 1 or 2),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof.

- The azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof according to claim 1, wherein R⁴ is
 - 1) a tetrazolyl group,

10

20

35

40

45

50

2) a group represented by a formula -COOR9 (R9 is a hydrogen atom or an ester residue), or

- 3) a group represented by the formula -E-NH-F-R¹⁰ (wherein E is a single bond or a carbonyl group, F is a single bond or a lower alkylene group and R¹⁰ is a hydrogen atom, a carbamoyl group, a carboxyl or a lower alkoxycarbonyl group, a lower alkanoyl group, a lower alkylsulfonyl group or an arylsulfonyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group).
- 3. The azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof according to claim 1, wherein X is a sulfur atom.
 - 4. The azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof according to claim 1, wherein Y is methine group (-CH=).
- 5. The azole derivative, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof according to claim 2, wherein R¹ and R² may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group, a phenyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group, or R¹ and R² may be combined with a ring

to form a condensed ring represented by a formula

or a formula

and these condensed rings may be substituted with a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms, or with an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group, D is a lower alkylene group which may be substituted with a halogen atom, and A is a group represented by a formula -B-O-, a formula -S-B-, a formula -B-S- or a formula -B-(wherein B is a lower alkylene group or a lower alkenylene group).

- 6. The azole derivative or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof according to claim 5, wherein R¹ and R² may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group or phenyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group, each of R³, R⁶ and R² is a hydrogen atom, R⁶ is a halogen atom, R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, D is a methylene group, X is a sulfur atom, Y is a methine group (-CH=), Z is an oxygen atom, A is a group represented by the formula -CH₂O- and n is 2.
- 7. 2-[3-(4-tert-Butyl-2-thiazolylmethoxy)benzoylamino]-4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]phenoxyacetic acid, 4-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2-[3-[(4-cyclobutyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]benzoylamino]phenoxyacetic acid, 3-[(4-tert-butyl-2-thiazolyl)methoxy]-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide, 3-(2-benzothiazolylmethoxy)-5'-[3-(4-chlorophenylsulfonyl)propyl]-2'-(1H-tetrazol-5-ylmethoxy)benzanilide, or a pharmaceutically acceptable sait thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof.
- 8. A 2-hydroxyaniline derivative represented by the following general formula (IVc)

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

$$H_2N$$
 R^{6a}
 R^{7a}
(IVc)

(wherein R^{6a} and R^{7a} may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

9. A carboxylic acid derivative represented by the following general formula (IIIa)

$$\mathbb{R}^{1a}$$
 \mathbb{S} $\mathbb{C}H_2$ $\mathbb{C}H$

(symbols in the above formula are defined as;

 R^{1a} and R^{2a} : these may be the same or different from each other and each represents a hydrogen atom, a cycloalkyl group, a lower alkyl group or phenyl group which may be substituted with a lower alkyl group, or R^{1a} and R^{2a} may be combined with a ring

to form a condensed ring represented by a formula

or a formula

5

10

25

30

35

40

45

S

and these condensed rings may be substituted with a lower alkyl group which may be substituted with 1 to 3 halogen atoms, or with an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halogen atom or a lower alkoxy group, R³: a hydrogen atom, an amino group, a cyano group, a nitro group, a hydroxyl group, a halogen atom, a lower alkoxy group or a lower alkyl group, and R^a: a hydrogen atom or a lower alkyl group),

- or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.
 - 10. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises the azole derivative of any one of claims 1 to 7, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof as its active ingredient.
- 11. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises the azole derivative of any one of claims 1 to 7, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
 - 12. An agent antagonizing both leukotriene and thromboxane A₂, which comprises the azole derivative of any one of claims 1 to 7, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, a hydrate thereof or a solvate thereof as its active ingredient.
 - 13. The agent according to claim 12, which is a preventive or therapeutic agent of an allergic disease.
 - 14. The agent according to claim 13, wherein the allergic disease is bronchial asthma, allergic rhinitis or urticaria.
 - 15. The agent according to claim 12, which is a preventive or therapeutic agent of ischemic heart disease or ischemic cerebral disease.

55

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

			PCT/J	P95/02085
Int	SSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER . C1 ⁶	0, 277/34, 2	.77/36, 27	, 263/58, 7/60, 277/64,
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC				
B. FIELDS SEARCHED				
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) Int. Cl ⁶				
Documentation scarched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched				
Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used) CAS Online				
C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT				
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where ap	ppropriate, of the releva	nt passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	JP, 63-258854, A (Mitsubish October 26, 1988 (26. 10. 8 & EP, 287471, A & US, 49258 & DE, 3874390, A	18)).),	1. – 1.5
A	JP, 2-76864, A (ICI Pharma) March 16, 1990 (16. 03. 90) & EP, 351194, A & US, 50895			1 - 1.5
A	JP, 4-154766, A (Terumo Cor May 27, 1992 (27. 05. 92) & JP, 4-154757, A & EP, 481 & US, 5179105, A			1 - 1.5
A	JP, 5-32613, A (Terumo Corp February 9, 1993 (09. 02. 9		none)	1 - 1.5
Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. See patent family annex.				
Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention document of particular relevance; the claimed invention and the considered novel or cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone.				
means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than			documents, such combination he art	
the priority date claimed "&" document member of the same patent family				
Date of the actual completion of the international search December 5, 1995 (05. 12. 95) December 26, 1995 (26. 12. 95)				
Name and mailing address of the ISA/ Authorized officer				
j	anese Patent Office			
Facsimile N		Telephone No.		

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/JP95/02085

A. (Continuation) CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

277/68, 277/74, 413/06, 413/10, 413/12, 413/14, 417/06, 417/10, 417/12, 417/14, A61K31/42, 31/425, 31/44, C07C317/28

B. (Continuation) FIELDS SEARCHED

277/68, 277/74, 413/06, 413/10, 413/12, 413/14, 417/06, 417/10, 417/12, 417/14, A61K31/42, 31/425, 31/44, C07C317/28

Form PCT/ISA/210 (extra sheet) (July 1992)